

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #44  
October 29, 2011**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday October 29, 2011



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, October 24, 2011*; by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Tuesday, October 25, 2011*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, October 24, 2011

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 46 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, OCTOBER 24, 2011 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present** 7 - Hearcel Craig Zachary Klein A. Troy Miller Michelle Mills Eileen Paley  
Priscilla Tyson Andrew Ginther

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading  
of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley,  
Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

**1 C0037-2011** THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS  
AS OF WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 12, 2011:

New Type: D1  
To: Fusion Restaurant Service Inc  
DBA Mings Chinese Restaurant  
3482 Sullivant Av  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit #2973100

New Type: D5  
To: Lima City LLC  
DBA SI Senor Sandwiches & More  
20 E Long St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit #5202365

New Type: D5N  
To: Central Ohio Gaming Ventures LLC  
DBA Hollywood Casino Columbus

200 Georgesville Rd  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit #1360629

Advertise: 10/22/11  
Return: 10/27/11

**Read and Filed**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**CRAIG**

- 2      **0281X-2011**      To recognize October 24, 2011 as Food Day in Columbus.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Klein, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**GINTHER**

- 3      **0300X-2011**      To honor and recognize the Columbus Clippers for their 2011 International League Governors' Cup Championship and Triple-A National Championship.

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- 0303X-2011**      To honor and recognize Ken Schnacke as International League's Executive of the Year.

*FROM THE FLOOR*

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**TYSON**

- 4      **0302X-2011**      To express support for Issue 22 for a replacement levy for the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Hearcel Craig

**Affirmative:** 6 - Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE  
CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER  
IN THE MEETING**

**FINANCE COMMITTEE: ORDINANCE #1687-2011****FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM CRAIG,  
SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER PALEY TO WAIVE THE  
READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION.  
THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE:  
AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. MILLER TYSON GINTHER**

- FR-1 1699-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Heapy Engineering, in order to foster sustainable building through LEED certification of the facilities at Heapy Engineering Columbus, 1800 Watermark Drive, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$12,080 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$12,080)
- Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER**

- FR-2 1567-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Conie Construction Co. for the Mainline Valve Replacements - Part V Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize transfers within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorized an expenditure of \$1,831,720.00 within these funds; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,831,720.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-3 1628-2011** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish Blanket Purchase Orders for Water Treatment Chemicals from established Universal Term Contracts with Univar USA, Shannon Chemical, United States Aluminate, Carmeuse Lime & Stone, Bonded Chemicals, Key Chemical, and Bonded Chemicals for the Division of Power and Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,949,530.00 from Water Systems Operating Fund. (\$1,949,530.00)
- Read for the First Time**

- FR-4 1636-2011** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power and Water (P), and to authorize the expenditure of \$94,441.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$94,441.00)

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **CRAIG**

- CA-1 0292X-2011** To honor and recognize the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families Program at Nationwide Children's Hospital and celebrate the purchase of a Healthy Homes property.

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda**

#### **GINTHER**

- CA-2 0295X-2011** To honor and recognize Barbara Brandt for her heartfelt dedication to Dress for Success Columbus on October 21, 2011.

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-3 0299X-2011** To honor and recognize Holy Family Church for holding their Second Annual Hidden Treasures Banquet on October 23, 2011.

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-4 0301X-2011** To honor and recognize Jesus Power Assembly of God Church (JPAGC) on their 10th Anniversary Celebration.

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda**

#### **KLEIN**

- CA-5 0291X-2011** To recognize October 20, 2011 as "Lights On Afterschool Day" in Columbus, Ohio.

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda**

#### **MILLS**

- CA-6 0293X-2011** To honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of Monsignor Kenneth F. Grimes and to extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing on Saturday, October 15, 2011.

**This Matter was Adopted on the Consent Agenda**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-7 1539-2011** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders with Genuine Auto Parts, Wingfoot Commercial Tire Systems, and WD Tire per the terms and conditions of a Universal Term Contract and State of Ohio Schedule Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$210,000.00 from the Fleet Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-8 1638-2011** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with General Maintenance & Engineering Company for replacement of three balcony roofs at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,780.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,780.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**HEALTH, HOUSING & HUMAN SERVICES: CRAIG, CHR. MILLS  
TYSON GINTHER**

- CA-10 1693-2011** To authorize and direct Columbus Public Health to enter into contract with ARMADA Ltd. to design and facilitate a regional full scale radiological preparedness exercise for the period November 1, 2011 through October 31, 2012; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,460.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,460.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. MILLER TYSON GINTHER**

- CA-11 1617-2011** To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-12 1686-2011** To accept the application (AN11-007) of Wanda L. Carter, Esq. (attorney) on behalf of Todd Meister and Matthew Meister (owners) for the annexation of certain territory containing .6 ± acres in Clinton Township.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-13 1695-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Commonwealth Realty Fund LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site located at 505 East Livingston Ave. pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$135,300.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$135,300.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-14 1696-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio Historical Society in order to foster sustainable building through

LEED certification of the Ohio History Center, 800 East 17th Ave., pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$30,104.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$30,104.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-15 1698-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Tansky Sales, Inc., in order to foster sustainable building through LEED certification of the facilities at Tansky Sawmill Toyota, 6300 Sawmill Road, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,080.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$15,080.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS TYSON GINTHER**

- CA-16 1713-2011** To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement with the Columbus Foundation for the establishment and management of an endowment fund to be known as the Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- CA-17 1728-2011** To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with Abbot Studios Architects, LLC for professional services related to the Wolfe Park Shelter and Door Improvements Design; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,000.00 from the voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

## **ADMINISTRATION: MILLER, CHR. PALEY TYSON GINTHER**

- CA-18 1605-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders from two existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC) with Pomeroy IT Solutions and Logos Communications, Inc., for the acquisition of equipment, professional and related services associated with Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP); to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$519,980.55 from the Information Services Bonds and the Build America Bonds Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$519,980.55)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-19 1640-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to establish a contract/purchase order with Software House International (SHI), for software licenses and maintenance and support related to the City of Columbus' technology infrastructure; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,357.92 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,357.92)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-20 1706-2011** To authorize the City Treasurer to modify and extend contracts for various banking services with JP Morgan Chase Bank and Huntington Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$107,200.00 from various funds within the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$107,200.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: MILLS, CHR. CRAIG PALEY  
GINTHER**

**CA-21 1564-2011** To authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with Matrix Systems, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a security system for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$265,000.00 from the Gov'l B.A.B. Build America Bonds Fund; in accordance with sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$265,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-22 1614-2011** To amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$65,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Mako Power, LLC. for the purchase of Rectifiers and Battery Power Systems for the City's 800MHz system, to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency (\$65,000.00).

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-23 1629-2011** To amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$410,500.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal LLC for the Central Safety Building roof replacement project; to authorize the expenditure of \$410,500.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$410,500.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-24 1702-2011** To authorize the Columbus Fire Chief to accept a grant award from State Farm Insurance for the purchase of smoke detectors for the Fire Division distribution program, to appropriate \$2,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Special Revenue Private Grants Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-25 1710-2011** To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a sub-grantee award through the FY2010 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Programs via the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice programs; to authorize an appropriation of

\$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police for hiring of Fingerprint Technicians and to declare an emergency (\$50,000.00).

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG MILLER GINTHER**

**CA-26 1624-2011** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Lecal Equipment Inc and The Dexter Company for snow plow parts; to authorize the expenditure of \$41,497.75; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,497.75)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-27 1639-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a professional service contract modification with R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc. in connection with the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering Design Service contract to provide for engineering services for the City bridge program; to amend the 2011 CIB; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation and the expenditure of \$500,000.00 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-28 1644-2011** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with various vendors for the purchase of traffic sign materials and related equipment per the terms and conditions of existing universal term contracts for the Division of Planning and Operations; to authorize the expenditure of \$489,775.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$489,775.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-29 1662-2011** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with various vendors for the purchase of traffic signal equipment per the terms and conditions of existing universal term contracts for the Division of Planning and Operations; to amend the 2011 C.I.B; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation and authorize the expenditure of \$652,903.60 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$652,903.60)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-30 1681-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering service contract with Dynotec, Inc. for the UIRF - General Engineering Contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-31 1682-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2011 Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$197,165.99 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the Division of Planning and Operations; and to declare and emergency. (\$197,165.99)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-32 1714-2011** To authorize and direct the Director of Public Service to modify all contracts and agreements by assigning all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc; and to declare an emergency.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-33 1719-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer the portion of the Yoeman Street right-of-way between Penny Street and The Norfolk Southern Railway.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda****PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER**

- CA-34 1237-2011** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for water meters from a Universal Term Contract with Hersey Meters Co., LLC for the Division of Power and Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from Water Systems Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-35 1351-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract modification to the professional engineering services agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$582,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$582,000.00).

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-36 1396-2011** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Hach Company for the purchase and installation of one Flow Injection Analyzer, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$53,392.82 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$53,392.82)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-37 1568-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Phase III of the Geographical Information System (GIS) Conversion Services Project; to authorize the transfer of \$98,000.00 within the Electric Build America Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize an expenditure of \$98,000.00 from the Electric Build America Bonds Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$98,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-38 1569-2011** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with APO Pumps and Compressors for the purchase of one (1) Air Compressor for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,936.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$20,936.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-39 1575-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Adrian L. Wallick Company to provide Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Facilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$476,654.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$476,654.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-40 1579-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Unifacs Steel Works LLC to provide Specialized Machining and Fabrication for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-41 1584-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with The Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-42 1593-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2011 to the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$82,800.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-43 1602-2011** To authorize and direct the Director of Public Utilities to modify all contracts and agreements by assigning all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Holdridge Mechanical under a new Federal Identification Number.

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-44 1608-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew a membership with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,030.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$25,030.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-45 1612-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., to authorize the transfer with and expenditure of \$63,222.54 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; the expenditure of \$53,658.30 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$116,880.84)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-46 1616-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund application fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage OSIS Augmentation and Relief Sewer (OARS) Phase 2 Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$269,219.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$269,219.00)

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-47 1637-2011** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase ADS Flow Monitoring Parts and Services with ADS LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund Account; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This Matter was Approved on the Consent Agenda**

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-48 A0123-2011** Appointment of James Maniace, 155 W Main Street, Unit 605, Waterford Tower, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to serve on the Board of Zoning Adjustments with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-49 A0127-2011** Appointment of Shirleen Anderson, 1378 Fairbank Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Columbus Area Commission with a term expiration date of June 30, 2014(resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-50 A0129-2011** Appointment of Leslie Thompson, 7207 Inverness Court, Dublin, Ohio 43016 to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**Read and Approved**

- CA-51 A0130-2011** Appointment of Elizabeth Navarro, 810 Whirlaway Circle, Gahanna, Ohio 43230 to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-52 A0131-2011** Appointment of Richard Machinski, 1510 Indianola Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201 to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-53 A0132-2011** Appointment of Ryan Edwards, 1503 Meadow Road, Columbus, Ohio 43212 to serve on the Fifth by Northwest Area Commission with a term expiration date of December 31, 2012 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-54 A0133-2011** Appointment of Lane Newcome, 141 South Sylvan Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a term expiration date of July 31, 2012 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

- CA-55 A0134-2011** Appointment of Michael McCallister, 133 Haldy Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a term expiration date of July 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-56 A0135-2011** Appointment of Judy Andrews, 4091 Sequoia Avenue, Grove City, Ohio 43123 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a term expiration date of July 31, 2014(resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-57 A0136-2011** Appointment of Chuck Patterson, P.O. Box 44415, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a term expiration date of July 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-58 A0137-2011** Appointment of Geoffrey Phillips, 45 South Eureka Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a term expiration date of July 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-59 A0138-2011** Appointment of Judy Manley, 140 Haldy Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a term expiration date of July 31, 2014 (resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

**CA-60 A0139-2011** Appointment of Darci Congrove, 756 Jaeger Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206 to serve on the Columbus Franklin County Finance Authority Board with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2015(resume attached).

**This Matter was Read and Approved on the Consent Agenda**

### **Passed The Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by President Pro-Tem Craig, seconded by Councilmember Tyson, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

### **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

#### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-1 1521-2011** To amend Ordinance 0309-2011 so as to add Baker Vehicle Systems as an additional named vendor to the list of sole source vendors for various automotive equipment parts, supplies and services in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes, 1959; to establish a purchase order with Classic Solutions for cleaner/degreaser in the amount of \$20,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, 1959; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Gintner

- SR-2 1688-2011** To authorize the issuance of limited tax notes in the amount of not to exceed \$22,750,000 for transportation projects (\$22,750,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-3 1689-2011** To authorize the issuance of limited tax notes in the amount of not to exceed \$2,100,000 for the Preserve District project improvements (\$2,100,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-4 1697-2011** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders with various vendors for the provision of automobile fuel ; to authorize the expenditure of \$604,000.00 from the Fleet Management Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$604,000.00)
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- 1687-2011** To authorize the issuance and sale of special assessment bond anticipation notes in the amount of \$286,000.00 for the Lockbourne Road Area Sanitary Sewer Assessment Project and retiring notes previously issued for such purpose. (\$286,000.00) Section 55(b) of the City Charter
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

---

**HEALTH, HOUSING & HUMAN SERVICES: CRAIG, CHR. MILLS  
TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-5 1670-2011** To authorize and direct Columbus Public Health to enter into contract with Franklin County Public Health to provide the management and services of a Medical Reserve Corps in Franklin County; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-6 1703-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to increase contracts with R3, Inc., Watson General Contracting, LLC, and Ransom Company for the provision of asbestos hazard evaluation services, asbestos abatement services, and demolition services on vacant structures within the NSP 2 project boundaries; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$365,886.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$365,886.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-7 1733-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (240 N 21st St. and 212 N. 21st St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-8 1752-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1222 E. 24th St. and 1398-1400 Duxberry Ave) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-9 1777-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of six parcels of real property held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program to US Bank, NA, Successor Trustee of the Hope 3 Trust Agreement for the Benefit of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Mills, that this Ordinance be**

**Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-10 1781-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (661 Binns Blvd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. MILLER TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-11 1761-2011** To authorize and direct the Director of Building and Zoning Services Service to impose a moratorium of 180 days on the processing or approval of any application for a certificate of zoning clearance, building occupancy permit, or any other permit or approval required under the Zoning Code or the Building Code, for any premises upon which, or building in which, any Adult Gaming Parlor and sweepstakes terminal device is, or is proposed to be, located, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**RECREATION & PARKS: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-12 1727-2011** To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with Kirk Williams Service Company, LLC for the Franklin Park Adventure Center HVAC Improvements Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$96,590.00 from the Voted 1999/2004 Parks and Recreation Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$96,590.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADMINISTRATION: MILLER, CHR. PALEY TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-13 1611-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, to modify and extend a contract with Accela, Inc. for professional services to enhance/upgrade the Accela computer System; to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$271,033.50 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$271,033.50)

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-14 1631-2011** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify the existing contract with Lawson Software Americas Inc. to extend the term period for one additional year, and to increase the funding; and to authorize the expenditure in the amount of \$600,000 to cover project cost deliverables and related services associated with the Central Payroll and Human Resources Information Management System (CHRIS), from the Department of Technology, Information Service Division, Capital Improvement Bond and the Build America Bond Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**A motion was made by Miller, Seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: MILLS, CHR. CRAIG PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-15 1606-2011** To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for three custom 105' heavy duty aerial tiller ladders for the Division of Fire from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Pierce Manufacturing Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$2,905,106.00 from the Department of Public Safety's G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,905,106.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-16 1630-2011** To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$175,000 from the Public Safety Department to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges; authorize the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to contract with Alvis House to provide a work release program as an alternative for incarceration consistent with public safety; authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to an amount not to exceed \$175,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$175,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER**

**SR-17 1544-2011** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector

Well 106 and Pump House Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of \$3,414,083.98 and an expenditure of \$3,768,600.00 within the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Permanent Improvements Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,768,600.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-18 1553-2011**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to contract with Miami Valley Group -Center City International Truck Inc. for the purchase of three (3) CNG single axle dump trucks for the Public Utilities Department, Divisions of Power and Water and Sewers and Drains; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$17,600.00 from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund to the CMAQ grant fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$209,256.00 from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund and \$88,000.00 from the CMAQ grant fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$147,938.00 from the Water Operating Fund; to repeal Ordinance 1161-2011 which passed July 25, 2011; and to declare an emergency. (\$445,194.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-19 1580-2011**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., in connection with the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks Project to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$3,628,250.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$3,628,250.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-20 1609-2011**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to amend the Sewer and Water service agreements with the City of New Albany; to authorize the Director to enter into a reimbursement agreement with the City of New Albany for a portion of the construction of a water tank in accordance with the Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany; for the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,500,000 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 6:35 PM*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**THERE WILL BE NO COUNCIL MEETING ON MONDAY, OCTOBER 31, 2011. THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING WILL BE NOVEMBER 7, 2011.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

*A. Troy Miller, Chair  
All Members*

---

Monday, October 24, 2011

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.47 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 24, 2011 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER

**1242-2011** To rezone 6127 HARLEM ROAD (43054), being 5.0± acres located on the west side of Harlem Road, 160± feet north of Warner Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District. (Rezoning # Z11-004).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**1633-2011** To rezone 1953 MORSE ROAD (43229), being 2.82± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 376± feet west of Fountain Square Drive, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z11-018).

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.**

**The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 6:38 PM*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, that this Zoning Meeting be Adjourned. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0281X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize October 24, 2011 as Food Day in Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus joins together with communities around America to celebrate Food Day on October 24, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is strongly committed to healthy eating and active living as part of its comprehensive plan to tackle the obesity epidemic and other chronic diseases such as diabetes; and

**WHEREAS**, the commitment to increase access to nutritious food has significantly grown during the last several years; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is pro-actively improving city policies and implementing initiatives to support healthy, affordable food grown in a sustainable way; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus is home to 250 community gardens and is providing water conservation tools and other equipment to gardeners; and

**WHEREAS**, the number of farmer's markets are increasing including the Columbus Public Health Farmer's Markets, that serves over 8,000 families annually in underserved neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, Food Day brings together numerous partners and residents in Central Ohio with a common interest in food issues; and

**WHEREAS**, the these partners include Columbus City Schools, Franklin County, Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission, Local Matters, the Mid Ohio Food Bank, communities, residents, and many more; and

**WHEREAS**, Local Foods Week preceded Food Day with dozens of activities, restaurant discounts and events; and

**WHEREAS**, every day is Food Day in central Ohio; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize October 24, 2011 as Food Day in Columbus and urge all residents to change the way they think about food and eat healthy, affordable food grown in a sustainable way.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0291X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize October 20, 2011 as "Lights On Afterschool Day" in Columbus, Ohio.

**WHEREAS**, the citizens of Columbus, Ohio stand firmly committed to quality after school programs and opportunities because they:

Provide safe, challenging, engaging and fun learning experiences to help children and youth develop their social, emotional, physical, cultural and academic skills.

Support working families by ensuring their children are safe and productive after the regular school day ends.

Build stronger communities by involving our students, parents, business leaders and adult volunteers in the lives of our young people, thereby promoting positive relationships among children, youth, families and adults.

Engage families, schools and diverse community partners in advancing the welfare of our children; and

**WHEREAS**, The Capital Kids Program has provided significant leadership in the area of community involvement in the education and well-being of our youth, grounded in the principle that quality after school programs are key to helping our children become successful adults; and

**WHEREAS**, *Lights On Afterschool*, a national celebration of afterschool programs on October 20th, 2011 promotes the critical importance of quality afterschool programs in the lives of children, their families and their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, more than 28 million children in the U.S. have parents who work outside the home, and 15.1 million children have no place to go after school; and

**WHEREAS**, many afterschool programs across the country are facing funding shortfalls so severe that they are being forced to close their doors and turn off their lights; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council hereby recognizes October 20, 2011, as "*Lights On Afterschool Day*" in Columbus, Ohio, and that Columbus City Council enthusiastically endorses *Lights On Afterschool* and commits our community to engage in innovative afterschool programs and activities that ensure the lights stay on and the doors stay open for all children after school.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0292X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families Program at Nationwide Children's Hospital and celebrate the purchase of a Healthy Homes property.

**WHEREAS**, for more than 100 years, Nationwide Children's Hospital has been a part of the city's Southside community; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2008, Nationwide Children's Hospital launched the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families

(HNHF) program to assist in the revitalization of the surrounding neighborhood and remove barriers to the health and well-being of thousands of families in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families initiative is a public-private collaboration that uses a multi-prong approach including, Health and Wellness, Safe and Accessible Neighborhoods, Education, Workforce and Economic Development and Affordable Housing; and

**WHEREAS**, the Affordable Housing prong addresses vacant and abandoned properties and offers home buyers assistance/education and homeowner grant repair programs; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to make one family's dream come true, the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families partnered with the United Way of Central Ohio and the City of Columbus to construct a home on Carpenter Street; and

**WHEREAS**, through the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families program, Ms. LaQuita Long is the proud owner of a Healthy Homes property that includes features to accommodate her wheel-chair bound child and allow quick and easy access to Nationwide Children's Hospital for continued treatment; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize the Healthy Neighborhoods, Healthy Families program at Nationwide Children's Hospital and thank them for their commitment to making a significant, positive difference in our neighborhoods and the surrounding community.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that this Council does hereby congratulate Ms. LaQuita Long and her family on the purchase of their new home.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0293X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of Monsignor Kenneth F. Grimes and to extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing on Saturday, October 15, 2011.

**WHEREAS**, Monsignor Kenneth F. Grimes was born on April 14, 1931 to J. Colby Grimes and Rebecca Grimes and was raised in the Hilltop area of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Monsignor Grimes was a graduate of St. Charles High School and College, earning a BA in Philosophy in 1953. In 1957, he graduated from Mount St. Mary of the West Seminary and later earned his Masters in Education from The Ohio State University in 1964; and

**WHEREAS**, Monsignor Grimes was ordained to the Priesthood on May 25, 1957 and was named Monsignor when Pope John Paul II bestowed upon him the title Prelate of Honor in 1992; and

**WHEREAS**, from 1957-1960, Monsignor Grimes served as Assistant Pastor of St. Francis De Sales Church in Newark while also teaching at Newark Catholic High School and serving as Chaplain of the Diocesan Committee on Scouting for Boys. Monsignor Grimes returned to Columbus in 1960 to serve as an instructor and coach at Bishop Watterson High School and later as an instructor at Bishop Ready High School; and

**WHEREAS**, Monsignor Grimes continued his devoted service to education as Principal of Notre Dame High

School in Portsmouth from 1965-1970. From 1970-1976, he simultaneously served as Assistant Superintendent of Schools in the Diocese of Columbus as well as Principal of Bishop Watterson High School; and

**WHEREAS**, Monsignor Grimes continued his ministry as Co-Pastor and then Pastor of St. Agatha Church from 1976-1986. From 1986 until his retirement in 2006, he served as Pastor of Our Lady of Peace Church. Upon his retirement, he remained in residence at St. Andrew Parish; and

**WHEREAS**, in addition to his decades-long service to his many parishioners and students, Monsignor Grimes expanded his ministry to serve as Chaplain of the Ohio House of Representatives from 1973-1995; and

**WHEREAS**, Monsignor Grimes was a devoted son, brother, uncle, pastor, educator, and friend. He will be remembered for his compassion, passion, humor, and spirit. He touched the lives of many and he will be sorely missed by all who knew and loved him; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council does hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate the long and fulfilling life of Monsignor Kenneth F. Grimes and extend our sincerest condolences to his family and friends on the occasion of his passing.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0295X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize Barbara Brandt for her heartfelt dedication to Dress for Success Columbus on October 21, 2011.

**WHEREAS**, Barbara Brandt started providing interview suits and confidence boosts with Dress for Success Columbus in early 2008; and

**WHEREAS**, Dress for Success Columbus promotes the economic independence of disadvantaged women by providing professional attire, a network of support and the career development tools to help women thrive in work and in life; and

**WHEREAS**, Barbara has connected the Dress for Success Columbus mission with many contributors, donors, volunteers and community partners; many in areas where their work has minimal visibility; and

**WHEREAS**, she has directly engaged with Dress for Success Columbus leadership, providing keen insight and intellect of women in need of their services which has always been the core of her concern; and

**WHEREAS**, her active roles in both local and global initiatives have facilitated a better understanding of how best to assist those in need, and encouraged support of results-driven programs that change lives; and

**WHEREAS**, Barbara Brandt's commitment to empowering women has been a catalyst for action and involvement within Central Ohio, however her reach extends far beyond our borders; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Barbara Brandt for her heartfelt dedication to Dress for Success Columbus on October 21, 2011.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0299X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize Holy Family Church for holding their Second Annual Hidden Treasures Banquet on October 23, 2011.

**WHEREAS**, Holy Family was established in 1877 just west of downtown Columbus in the historic area known as Franklinton; and

**WHEREAS**, the catholic church is home to many good people and quite a number of ministries, including a Soup Kitchen and the Jubilee Museum; and

**WHEREAS**, the Hidden Treasures Banquet helps support the Holy Family Soup Kitchen and Jubilee Museum that provide various services to the citizens in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Holy Family Soup Kitchen and Food Pantry offers food, clothing, and a warm, friendly place to eat and pray with others in the spirit of loving kindness; and

**WHEREAS**, the Jubilee Museum and Catholic Cultural Center preserves sacred art, local history of parishes and schools that served the Diocese of Columbus and is a teaching tool to those who visit; and

**WHEREAS**, the Holy Family Soup Kitchen and Food Pantry has served the City of Columbus for over 30 years and the Jubilee Museum and Catholic Cultural Center has served the City of Columbus for the past 13 years; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Holy Family Church for holding their Second Annual Hidden Treasures Banquet on October 23, 2011.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0300X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize the Columbus Clippers for their 2011 International League Governors' Cup Championship and Triple-A National Championship.

**WHEREAS**, since its establishment in 1977, the Columbus Clippers franchise has been a treasured member of our community; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clippers have been affiliated with the Pittsburgh Pirates, New York Yankees, and Washington Nationals, and are currently affiliated with the Cleveland Indians in a partnership that has sent many talented players to Major League Baseball; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clippers played in iconic Cooper Stadium for more than three decades before moving in 2009 to Huntington Park, a state-of-the-art facility that has earned acclaim since its opening, including being named the 2009 Ballpark of the Year by BaseballParks.com; and

**WHEREAS**, the team has delighted fans with its consistently solid play, appearing in the International League championship series twelve times and winning nine Governors' Cups; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2011 the Clippers won their second Triple-A-National Championship, with an 8-3 victory over the Omaha Storm Chasers, to complete an unforgettable season in which they became the second team to claim back-to-back titles in the six-year history of the Triple-A-National Championship Game.

**WHEREAS**, as the Clippers prepare to defend their title in the 2012 season, we celebrate not only their successes on the field, but also their contribution to the economic development and quality of life of our city; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize the Columbus Clippers for their 2011 International League Governors' Cup Championship and Triple-A National Championship.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0301X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize Jesus Power Assembly of God Church (JPAGC) on their 10th Anniversary Celebration.

**WHEREAS**, the Jesus Power Assembly of God Church was founded in 2001 by Pastor Bismark Osei Akomeah was born and raised in Kumasi, Ghana in West Africa; and

**WHEREAS**, Pastor Bismark Osei Akomeah moved to the U.S. in 1998, is a graduate of Global University at Springfield, Missouri, and is married with four children; and

**WHEREAS**, JPAGC is a bible-based and predominantly immigrant Church that has served the Columbus community for the past ten years; and

**WHEREAS**, spiritual leadership, guidance, and dedication to creating a positive change in our society has been JPAGC's commitment to the citizens of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, this celebration serves as a time for all members of the JPAGC to thank God for his blessings and to reflect on their attention to the social needs of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, JPAGC is an inspiring example to Americans of many faiths and demonstrates a devotion to serving the needs of the most vulnerable members of the community; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Jesus Power of God Church (JPAGC) on their 10th Anniversary Celebration.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0302X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To express support for Issue 22 for a replacement levy for the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities.

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities (formerly Franklin County MRDD) has a responsibility to provide community based services for children and adults with mental retardation or other developmental disabilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board provides quality, life-long services to individuals and their families in children's and adult programs, including preschools, employment services, Special Olympics, therapies, service coordination, supported living programs, transportation, and services for senior citizens who have developmental disabilities; and

**WHEREAS**, many parents, particularly aging parents in their 60s, 70s or 80s, can no longer independently care for their sons or daughters who have mental retardation or other developmental disabilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has been responsive to the community by balancing needs against realistic financial resources and through long term planning; and

**WHEREAS**, enrollment is expected to continue to increase at a rate of approximately 3% per year due to factors such as improved medical technology, greater longevity, increased awareness and need, and population growth; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board also provides funding to many organizations, including Nationwide Children's Hospital, Goodwill Columbus, Nisonger Center at The Ohio State University, Easter Seals, Catholic Social

Services, Columbus Jewish Center, Childhood League, and others; and

**WHEREAS**, to allow for the continuation of basic services provided to over 16,000 children and adults who have mental retardation or other developmental disabilities, the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities is seeking to replace the current 3.5 mill levy which expire in 2012 with the same millage of 3.5 mills; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That Columbus City Council does hereby support the passage of Issue 22 for the replacement of the current developmental disabilities levy to allow for the continuation of basic services and valuable resources to children and adults who have mental retardation or other developmental disabilities.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0303X-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize Ken Schnacke as International League's Executive of the Year.

**WHEREAS**, Ken Schnacke began his career with the Columbus Clippers in 1977 as an administrative assistant and after almost 25 years he is currently serving as the organization's President and General Manager; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2011 Ken was named the International League's Executive of the Year and with his leadership the Clipper's won their second Triple-A-National Championship and ninth Governor's Cup; and

**WHEREAS**, this distinct honor is Ken's second, he previously won the award in 1991 during his first year as the Clipper's General Manager; and

**WHEREAS**, he is the Chair of minor league baseball's licensing committee composed of all 160 teams in minor league baseball and the Chair of the marketing committee for all 30 Triple-A teams; and

**WHEREAS**, Ken serves on the Board of Directors for four local organizations; Champions for Children at Children's Hospital, Arthritis Foundation, Experience Columbus, and The Columbus Sports Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, his leadership is a role built on principles, communication, relationships, values, commitment and hard work; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Ken Schnacke as the International League's Executive of the Year.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1237-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** The Purchasing Office has a Universal Term Contract for water meters with the vendor listed below. The Division of Power and Water needs to establish a purchase order in the amount of \$150,000.00 with this company. The vendor, contract number, and contract compliance number is listed below. These vendor does not have MBE/FBE status. The meters are used for replacement and new installations throughout the city for use in metering water consumption.

Vendor	UTC#	CC #	Exp. Date
Hersey Meters Company LLC	FL004784	37-1388051	11/02/2012

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This is an annual expenditure and the Division of Power and Water has allocated \$846,000.00 in the 2011 Budget for meters.

\$695,320.91 was expended for meters during 2010.  
\$396,196.81 was expended for meters during 2009.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for water meters from a Universal Term Contract with Hersey Meters Co., LLC for the Division of Power and Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from Water Systems Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office has a Universal Term Contract for water meters; and

WHEREAS, the meters will be used for replacement and new installation throughout the city for use in metering water consumption, and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for water meters and appurtenances, based on the above mentioned Universal Term Contract, now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for water meters from a Universal Term Contract with Hersey Meters Company LLC for the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities.

Section 2. That the expenditure of \$150,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Water Works Fund 600, Department 60-09, OCA Code 602672, Object Level One 02, Object Level Three 2246, vendors and amounts listed below, to pay the cost thereof.

Vendor	Amount
Hersey Meters Company LLC	\$150,000.00

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1242-2011

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **REZONING APPLICATION # Z11-004**

**APPLICANT:** Lams United Properties LLC; c/o David Hodge Atty.; Smith and Hale; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 725; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on April 14, 2011.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant is applying for a rezoning to the PUD-4 in order to develop ten (10) proposed lots with single-unit dwellings on 5.0 acres for a density of two (2) units per acre. The site lies within the boundaries of the *Rocky Fork Blacklick Accord Community Plan* (2003) which proposes Village Residential development at this location. The Accord implementation panel recommended approval unanimously of this rezoning request on March 17, 2011. The PUD text includes limitations on garage door widths, driveway widths, a minimum street width, walking paths and minimum landscaping standards. The development will have private streets. The request is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Rocky Fork/Blacklick Accord* (2003), and with the zoning and development patterns of the area.

To rezone **6127 HARLEM ROAD (43054)**, being 5.0± acres located on the west side of Harlem Road, 160± feet north of Warner Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District. (Rezoning # Z11-004).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z11-004 is on file with the Building Services Division of the Department of Development requesting rezoning of 5.2± acres from R, Rural District, to PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rocky Fork Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Rocky*

*Fork/Blacklick Accord* (2003), and with the zoning and development patterns of the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6127 HARLEM ROAD (43054)**, being 5.0± acres located on the west side of Harlem Road, 160± feet north of Warner Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Parcel Description ~ 5.0 Acres**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 2, Township 2, Range 16, U.S.M.D., and being all the remainder of that 6.336 acre tract conveyed to LAMS United Properties LLC of record in Instrument Number 201012280176821 and described as follows:

Beginning at the current southwest corner of said 6.336 acre tract:

Thence N 03° 43' 12" E, along the west line of said 6.336 acre tract, 404.55 feet to the current northwest corner thereof;

Thence S 86° 36' 18" E, along the north line of said 6.336 acre tract, 506.54 feet to the current northeast corner thereof, in the east right-of-way line for Harlem Road;

Thence S 05° 46' 23" E, along an east line of said 6.336 acre tract, the same being said east right-of-way line, 73.47 feet;

Thence S 05° 46' 52" E, along an east line of said 6.336 acre tract, the same being said east right-of-way line, 210.47 feet;

Thence S 05° 08' 04" W, along an east line of said 6.336 acre tract, the same being said east right-of-way line, 128.91 feet to the current southeast corner of said 6.336 acre tract;

Thence N 86° 07' 25" W, with the south line of said 6.336 acre tract, 550.26 feet to the Point of Beginning, and containing 5.0 acres, more or less. This description was prepared July 7th, 2011 from existing records only and is not for transfer.

All references used in this description can be found at the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby

authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "PUD-4 PLAN," dated August 11, 2011, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant and said notes being titled, "PUD ZONING TEXT," dated July 21, 2011, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant.

## **PUD ZONING TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICTS: PUD-4 Planned Unit Development District**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS: 6127 Harlem Road**

**OWNER: Lams United Properties LLC**

**APPLICANT: Same as owner**

**DATE OF TEXT: July 21, 2011**

**APPLICATION: Z11-004**

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The applicant proposes an 10 lot subdivision served by a private internal driveway. The property is located on the west side of Harlem Road north of Warner Road.
  
2. **PERMITTED USES:** Single Family dwelling units.
  
3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** The applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3332 (SR Suburban Residential District) unless otherwise indicated in this text.
  - A. **Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements:**
    1. Minimum lot width 84 feet; minimum lot depth 98 feet. Minimum lot size 10,000 sq. ft.
    2. Principal building minimum sideyard 6 feet; minimum total sideyard 12 feet; outbuilding/detached garage minimum sideyard 3 feet; lots 1 and 11 shall have no eastside side yard and the minimum total sideyard shall be 6 feet for those two lots.
    3. Minimum building minimum rear yard 25 feet; outbuilding/detached garage minimum rear yard 6 feet.
    4. Minimum front yard setback 20 feet; stoops and porches may encroach 8 feet into the front yard setback.
    5. Principal building: minimum net floor area for living quarters shall be 2,400 sq. ft.; minimum height is 1 and ½ story in appearance with minimum height of 15 feet.
    6. Garage door opening(s) facing the street shall not exceed 45% of the width of the house façade (including the garage). Maximum width of a garage door which faces the street shall be ten feet.
    7. Double wide driveways (minimum 16 feet in width) and single wide driveways are permitted provided that the garage is setback 3 feet from the front façade of the main building; driveway paving minimum sideyard 0 feet. Double wide driveways and single wide driveways are also permitted without the garage setback if an entry court is provided for the garage or the garage is located behind the house.

B. **Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments:**

1. The street within the development shall be private and may have gated access. Parking shall be permitted on one side of the street. Minimum pavement width for the street shall be 26 feet (access type roadway). Parking restrictions shall be controlled by appropriate signage displayed within the development and shall include that parking shall be limited to one side of the street and that no parking shall be permitted on either side of any street within 25' of street intersections. Fire hydrants shall be located on the side of the street where no parking is permitted. Signage regulating parking shall be installed consistent with city signage requirements for private streets. Parking requirements shall be enforced through an agreement between the association of homeowners and a private towing company. Such agreement together with the association's governing documents shall be filed with Building and Zoning Services.

2. Parking at a minimum rate of 2 spaces per dwelling unit shall be provided.

3. The developer shall install a sidewalk along Harlem Road with a sidewalk/walking path connection back to the development and a sidewalk/walking path shall also be installed around the central pond area. All sidewalks/walking paths shall be a minimum 5 feet in width. There shall be ladder striping installed on the private street where the sidewalk/walking path crosses the private street and connects to the sidewalk/walking path around the central pond area.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:

1. Street trees shall be required along the Harlem Road frontage on the basis of one tree for every 30 feet of frontage. These trees along Harlem Road shall be grouped together and not evenly spaced. Street trees shall also be planted along the pond side of the private street and shall be spaced at an average of 30 feet on center. Street trees shall be those specified in the Columbus Street Tree Program guidelines from the City of Columbus Forester. The minimum size at installation of all street trees shall be 2 ½ inches in caliper.

2. Unless otherwise specified, the minimum size of all trees shall be 2 ½ inch caliper for deciduous, 5 feet high for evergreens, and 1 ½ inch caliper for ornamental trees.

3. All trees and landscaping shall be well maintained. Dead items shall be replaced within six months or the next planting season whichever occurs first.

4. The developer shall have his landscaped design reviewed by a registered landscape architect or landscape designer. Said landscape plan shall be signed by the landscape architect or landscape designer.

5. The tree buffer area is shown on the submitted PUD drawing. This area shall be maintained in its natural state except for the removal of dead or diseased trees and the installation and maintenance of utilities. At the start of construction, the trees within the buffer areas shall be protected by the installation of a snow fence. In the open areas within the tree buffer, evergreen trees shall be planted on the basis of one tree for every 20 linear feet of open space.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

1. All buildings shall provide fenestration (windows, with shutters or trim detailing) on all four elevations.

2. Sloped or pitched roofs shall be required.

3. The building plans shall be signed by the designer stating that the building's design is based on European styles adopted in America in the early 20th century as delineated in "A Field Guide to American Houses" by Virginia and Lee McAlester.

4. Building materials: individually or in any combination thereof: brick, synthetic stone, stucco, dimensional asphalt, shingles, glass, wood

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments:

1. All street lighting shall utilize decorative type fixtures at a maximum of 14 feet in height. These lights shall have cut-off downcast fixtures, or bulbs. However, landscaping at entry locations may have up-lit or down-lit accent lighting, provided that the lighting does not split off-site and that any ground mounted lighting shall be shielded and landscaped.

2. All external outdoor lighting fixtures shall be from the same or similar manufacturer's type to ensure compatibility.

3. All new or relocated utility lines shall be installed underground.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments: All signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus City Graphics Code, as it applies to the SR (Suburban Residential District) for single family use. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous:

1. The developer shall comply with the City's Parkland Dedication Ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1351-2011

**Drafting Date:** 8/29/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**A. Need.** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. (formerly Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.) for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks project. The ARCADIS U.S., Inc. modification amount requested under this ordinance is \$582,000.00. The total contract amount including this modification is \$18,658,045.77. The proposed contract modification provides funding for detailed design services and services during construction now needed for the decommissioning of the existing headworks facilities. The potential need for this work was foreseen and so stated in the original contract's legislation, and is therefore a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service. It is not deemed either feasible or reasonable to suspend this work with the entity currently under contract and undertake continuation of these services with another provider or procurement process. The cost of the modification is a continuation of the vendor's current pricing structure, as verified by City staff.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$582,000.00**

Original Contract	\$ 1,567,500.00
Modification No. 1	\$ 707,500.00
Modification No. 2	\$ 3,060,000.00
Modification No. 3	\$ 122,000.00
Modification No. 4	\$ 50,000.00

Modification No. 5	\$ 3,193,000.00
Cancel of Mod. 5's Remaining Balance	\$ (589,954.23)
Modification No. 6	\$ 3,792,000.00
Modification No. 7	\$ 4,614,000.00
Modification No. 8	\$ 280,000.00
Modification No. 9	\$ 697,000.00
Modification No. 10	\$ 583,000.00
Modification No. 11	<u>\$ 582,000.00</u>
CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL	\$18,658,045.77

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The original headworks decommissioning was planned and anticipated, and so stated in the original contract's legislation. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

In so much as a large portion of this work was planned for and anticipated within the original procurement, and due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure, it is not reasonable or cost efficient to undertake a new procurement effort to acquire these services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement, and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project, would likely cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

**How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by ARCADIS U.S., Inc. and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable. The cost of this contract modification is consistent with the direct labor, overhead, and profit rates established within the original proposal.

**B. Contract Compliance No.:** 57-0373224 | (MAJ) | Expires 3/9/2012

**C. Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is not requested.

**D. Economic and Environmental Impact statement for this Modification.**

The cost of this contract modification was planned in the original contract legislation so the economic impact was minimized. The work will restore certain areas back to their original environmental conditions prior to building on the land, therefore improving the conditions of the environment. Other work will restore existing structures with no change in condition in the environment.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within and expend \$582,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 and to amend to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget to create and establish sufficient budget authority to cover the expenditure upon passage of the ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract modification to the professional engineering services agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$582,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$582,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. CT-18653 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2026-97, as passed by Columbus City Council on July 28, 1997 for purposes of authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for professional engineering services with Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. (now acquired by ARCADIS U.S., Inc.), for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks Project; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 1, contract number EL000202 was authorized by Ord No. 0176-2000 passed by Columbus City Council on January 31, 2000; executed on March 13, 2000; and signed by the Attorney on March 14, 2000 in the amount of \$707,500.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 2, contract number EL008199 was authorized by Ord No. 0927-2001 passed by Columbus City Council on June 4, 2001; executed on July 2, 2001; and signed by the Attorney on July 5, 2001 in the amount of \$3,060,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 3, contract number EL002285 was authorized by Ord No. 0601-2002 passed by Columbus City Council on May 15, 2002; executed on May 9, 2002; and signed by the Attorney on May 13, 2002 in the amount of \$122,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 4, contract number EL003166 was authorized by Ord No. 1897-2002 passed by Columbus City Council on December 9, 2002; executed on January 29, 2003; and signed by the Attorney on February 11, 2003 in the amount of \$50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 5, contract number EL003167 and EL003168 was authorized by Ord No. 0481-2001, passed March 19, 2001 and Ord No. 1897-2002, passed by Columbus City Council on December 9, 2002; both contracts were executed on February 14, 2003; and signed by the Attorney on February 14, 2003 in the amount of \$3,193,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 6, contract number EL004220 was authorized by Ord No. 0290-2004 passed by Columbus City Council on March 29, 2004; executed on April 21, 2004; and signed by the Attorney on April 29, 2004 in the amount of \$3,792,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 7, contract number EL00004220 was authorized by Ord No. 0290-2004 passed by Columbus City Council on February 28, 2005; executed on May 03, 2005; and signed by the Attorney on May 12, 2005 in the amount of \$4,614,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 8, contract number EL006797 was authorized by Ord No. 2301-2006 passed by Columbus City Council on February 12, 2007; executed on April 18, 2007; and signed by the Attorney on April 25, 2007 in the amount of \$280,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 9, contract number EL008694 was authorized by Ord No. 1078-2008 passed by Columbus City Council on July 28, 2008; executed on September 23, 2008; and signed by the Attorney on September 25, 2008 in the amount of \$697,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, modification No. 10, contract number EL011289 was authorized by Ord No. 1504-2010 passed by Columbus City Council on December 13, 2010; executed on February 15, 2011; and signed by the Attorney on February 17, 2011 in the amount of \$583,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$582,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of creating and providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this

Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks project, at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify Contract No. CT-18653 with ARCADIS U.S., Inc., 1900 Polaris Parkway, Suite 200, Columbus OH 43240-2020, for professional engineering services for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks project, in order to provide the professional engineering services in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$582,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks Decommissioning Project | Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 | CIP 650352-10000 | Dept/Div No 60-05 | Object Level Three 6678 as follows:

**From: Fund 664**

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount**

664 | 650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations and Rehabilitations | 664350 | -\$582,000.00

**To:**

**Fund | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount**

664 | 650352-100004 | SWWTP New Headworks Decommissioning Project | 643524 | +582,000.00

**Section 3.** That the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0266-2011 is hereby amended as follows, to create and provide sufficient budget authority for the award of the agreement stated herein:

**Fund # | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

664 | 650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations and Rehabilitations | \$2,810,710 | \$2,228,710 | (-\$582,000)

664 | 650352-100004 | SWWTP New Headworks Decommissioning Project | \$0 | \$582,000 | (+\$582,000)

**Section 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to expend \$582,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, on the following:

**Fund # | Project No. | Project Name | Amount (\$) | OCA Code | Object Level Three**

664 | 650352-100004 | SWWTP New Headworks | \$582,000.00 | 643524 | 6678

**Section 5.** That the said firm, ARCADIS US, Inc, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**Section 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**Section 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**Section 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1396-2011

**Drafting Date:** 8/31/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids for the purchase and installation of one (1) Flow Injection Analyzer on August 11, 2011. Thirty-two (32) vendors were solicited (1 MBE, 1 FBE) and Two bids (2 Majority) were received. A bid tabulation of those bids is attached.

IO Analytical was the lowest bidder at \$39,867.70 but their alternate bid did not meet the City's specifications. Section 3.4.1 required a "built in leak detector/failure alert system". The alternate instrument that OI Analytical bid does not include this and therefore does not meet our minimum bid specification.

The lowest responsive and responsible bid was submitted by Hach Company in the amount of \$53,392.82.

The Flow Injection Analyzer is used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Surveillance Lab to analyze wastewater and industry samples for nutrients which includes ammonia, total phosphorus, nitrate and nitrite, cyanide, phenol and TKN.

**SUPPLIER:** Hach Company (42-0704420) Expires February 24, 2012. They do not have MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$53,392.82 is needed and budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2010

\$0.00 was spent in 2009

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Hach Company for the purchase and installation of one Flow Injection Analyzer, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$53,392.82 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$53,392.82)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office received bids for the purchase and installation of one (1) Flow Injection Analyzer on August 11, 2011, and

**WHEREAS**, IO Analytical was the lowest bidder but their alternate bid did not meet our specifications. Section 3.4.1 required a "built in leak detector/failure alert system". The alternate instrument that OI Analytical bid does not include this and therefore does not meet our minimum bid specification, and

**WHEREAS**, Hach Company was the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder and their bid is acceptable,

and

**WHEREAS**, the Flow Injection Analyzer is used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Surveillance Lab to analyze wastewater and industry samples for nutrients which includes ammonia, total phosphorus, nitrate and nitrite, cyanide, phenol and TKN, and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Hach Company for the purchase and installation of one (1) Flow Injection Analyzer in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of the contract on file with the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Hach Company, as the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, for the purchase and installation of one (1) Flow Injection Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of the contract on file with the Purchasing Office.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure if \$53,392.82 or so much thereof as may be needed be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650 as follows:

OCA: 605105  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 6: 6697

**Section 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1521-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/13/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation amends Ordinance 0309-2011 which passed City Council on 04/04/2011. Ordinance 0309-2011 established sole source vendors for various automotive equipment, parts, supplies, and services for the Fleet Management Division. Funding for sole source vendors was established on AC032173 for both automotive parts and services. This ordinance will add one additional sole source vendor, Baker Vehicle Systems, to those which were established with Ordinance 0309-2011. Baker Vehicle Systems is the only authorized dealer for Jacobsen parts in the State of Ohio.

The sole source vendors listed herein are 1) local makers and distributors of vehicle equipment and parts, 2) the local authorized dealers for manufacturer's parts, or 3) the only authorized facility to perform manufacturer or warranty repairs within a geographic area (City of Columbus, Franklin County).

Attempts have been made to formally bid many of these parts and services. However, these vendors generally

do not bid, recognizing that they are the only authorized dealer in the immediate geographic area to perform services or supply parts.

This ordinance also authorizes the Finance & Management Director to issue a purchase order for the Fleet Management Division for floor cleaner/degreaser with Classic Solutions and to waive competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes. Classic Solutions will continue to provide service for the 220 gallon containers and water hook-ups at Groves Road and all of the Fleet satellite locations. The bulk delivery system provides floor cleaner/degreaser so oils and grease can be removed from the floor workspace. Pricing from Classic Solutions will continue at the current rate.

**Fiscal Impact:** The Fleet Management Division will use the current funding source for the sole source vendor which was established with Ordinance 0309-2011. The purchase order for \$20,000.00 for Classic Solutions will be from the Fleet Management fund, 513.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of parts, supplies, and services to maintain the City's fleet, including Safety and Refuse vehicles and also for maintaining a safe workplace .

To amend Ordinance 0309-2011 so as to add Baker Vehicle Systems as an additional named vendor to the list of sole source vendors for various automotive equipment parts, supplies and services in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes, 1959; to establish a purchase order with Classic Solutions for cleaner/degreaser in the amount of \$20,000.00 from the Fleet Management Fund; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, 1959; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0309-2011 passed City Council on April 4, 2011 established sole source vendors for the Fleet Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, there is an additional sole source vendor, Baker Vehicle Systems for Jacobsen parts which will be added to the current sole source vendors established by Ordinance 0309-2011; and

**WHEREAS**, The Fleet Management Division has a need to purchase floor cleaner/degreaser to remove oils and greases from floor workspace with Classic Solutions which already has their equipment installed at all Fleet facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, at times providers of various automotive equipment parts, supplies, and services do not submit bids because they are the sole authorized parts vendor or repair facility within the geographic area known as Columbus of Columbus, Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division has a need to procure automotive equipment parts, supplies, and services from local authorized parts vendors and repair facilities in order to repair a variety of city vehicles on short notice, especially emergency service and refuse collection vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive competitive bidding requirements for the purchase of floor degreaser with Classic Solutions; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the usual daily operations of the Fleet Management Division, Finance and Management Department, and in that it is immediately necessary to arrange for the purchase of various sole source automotive equipment parts, supplies and services to maintain the City's fleet without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That ordinance 0309-2011, passed April 4, 2011 is hereby amended to add Baker Vehicle Systems, contract compliance number 34-0690924 - expiration 07/08/2012, as an additional named vendor to the list of sole source vendors for various automotive equipment parts and services.

**Section 2.** That the Finance and Management Director be and hereby is authorized and directed to establish blanket purchase orders for sole source automotive equipment parts, supplies, and services according to Section 329.07(e), Sole Source Procurement, provided the Fleet Management Division Administrator first authorizes the purchase via the issuance of Fleet Management purchase orders and that the blanket purchase orders are certified from the Auditor's Certificate established by Ordinance 0309-2011.

**Section 3.** That the funding for this additional sole source vendor will come from an Auditor Certificate AC032173 which was established with Ordinance 0309-2011 for both vehicle parts and services.

**Section 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order for the Fleet Management Division to Classic Solutions for floor cleaner/degreaser in the amount of \$20,000.00.

**Section 5.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized and directed to be expended from the Fleet Management Services Fund 513, Dept 45-05, OCA code 451347, Object Level 01:03, Object level 03: 3374.

**Section 6.** That in accordance with Section 329.27 of the Columbus City Codes, the Columbus City Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive formal competitive bidding requirements as the pertain to the action authorized in Section 4 of this ordinance and that Sections 329.06 and 329.07 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby waived.

**Section 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1539-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders and expend funds for tires per the terms and conditions of State Term contracts with Wingfoot Commercial Tire and WD Tire Warehouse . This ordinance also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order with Genuine Auto Parts/NAPA under the terms and conditions of a universal term contract. This will allow Fleet Management to continue daily operations of repairs to Fire, Police, Refuse Collection and other City vehicles as needed.

Ordinance #582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Cooperative contracts and State Contract ST 260 for the purchase of automotive and truck tires.

**Fiscal Impact:** These expenditures are within the amounts projected in the Second Quarterly Financial Review. A transfer in Fund 513 is in process on Ordinance 1704-2011 to reallocate appropriation in object level 02. AC031981- 004 has a \$35,000 balance for tires which will be part of the total tire funding. This was established from Ordinance 0045-2011 which passed January 24, 2011.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of tires and automotive parts thereby keeping City owned vehicles in operation, including Police, Fire, and Refuse Collection vehicles.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders with Genuine Auto Parts, Wingfoot Commercial Tire Systems, and WD Tire per the terms and conditions of a Universal Term Contract and State of Ohio Schedule Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$210,000.00 from the Fleet Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division has a need to purchase automotive and truck tires for motorized equipment in the amount of \$100,000.00 and State term Contracts are available for automotive and truck tires; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance #582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in Ohio DAS Cooperative contracts and State Contract STS 260 is available for the purchase of automotive and truck tires; and

WHEREAS, an additional purchase order in the amount of \$110,000.00 based on the Universal Term contract with Genuine Auto Parts/NAPA is also necessary; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds for tires and automotive and truck parts; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division in that it is immediately necessary to issue various purchase orders for automotive/ truck tires and automotive/truck parts for City vehicles including Police and Fire, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**Section 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of State Term Schedule Contracts as follows:

State Bid STS 260  
Wingfoot Commercial Tire  
CC# 311735402 expires 10/21/2011  
Tires  
Object Level 3: 2282

State Bid STS 260  
WD Tire Warehouse  
CC# 311138036 expires 07/21/2012  
Tires  
Object Level 3: 2282

**Section 2.** That the sum of \$65,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Division: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
OCA Code: 451222  
Object Level 1: 02  
Object Level 3: 2282  
Amount: \$65,000.00

**Section 3.** That AC031981-004 from Ordinance 0045-2011 which passed January 24, 2011 will be used for tires. The balance of \$35,000.00 will be included as part of the total purchase orders established by this ordinance for tires.

AC031981-004  
Division: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
OCA Code:451222  
Object Level 1:02  
Object Level 3:2282  
Amount: \$35,000.00

**Section 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order for the Fleet Management Division from a Universal Term Contract as follows:

Genuine Auto Parts/NAPA  
CC# 580254510 expires 01/15/2012  
auto parts  
Object Level 3: 2284  
Contract expires 06/30/2012

**Section 5.** That the sum of \$110,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 3, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Division: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
OCA Code: 451347  
Object Level 1: 02

Object Level 3: 2284  
Amount: \$110,000.00

**Section 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 and Section 5 shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Finance and Management Department, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**Section 7.** That the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1544-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., in the amount of \$3,768,600.00, for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 & Pump House Project, Division of Power and Water Contract Number 1000.

This project consists of furnishing of all materials, equipment and labor necessary to provide the construction of a new radial collector well caisson, along with bottom concrete collector well structure, projecting screens, and gate valves; a pump house with pumps, controls, piping and appurtenances; a gravel drive and site improvements as shown on the plans; construction of 3 monitoring wells; abandonment of 2 existing monitoring wells, and such other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

This project is necessary to meet anticipated raw water demand projections for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP). The PAWP is an essential and integral component in the Columbus area water supply and treatment infrastructure. Adequate supply of water is essential to economic growth and development.

This project was developed as a result of the Water Beyond 2000 plan. Water Beyond 2000 included extensive public meetings and notifications. There were specific meetings related to the South Wellfield Expansion of which this project is a component.

**2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened four bids on September 7, 2011. Bids were received from: Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. - \$3,768,600.00; Reynolds, Inc. - \$3,791,810.00; Dugan & Meyers Construction Co. - \$4,124,422.50; and George J. Igel & Co., Inc. - \$4,331,250.00

The lowest, most responsive and responsible bid is from Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$3,768,600.00, Contract Compliance Number is 31-1023518 (expires 3/3/12, Majority). Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

In addition to being the lowest bidder, Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. is also an Environmentally Preferable bidder. They submitted information indicated they have a fleet policy for reducing vehicle

emissions by means of an anti-idling directive, using ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel, and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Permanent Improvements Bonds Fund will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 and Pump House Project; for the Division of Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of \$3,414,083.98 and an expenditure of \$3,768,600.00 within the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Permanent Improvements Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,768,600.00)

**WHEREAS**, four bids for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 & Pump House Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on September 7, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, most responsive and responsible bid was from Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$3,768,600.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 & Pump House Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Permanent Improvements Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power and Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 & Pump House Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a construction contract for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 & Pump House Project with the lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder, Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., 6235 Westerville Rd., Ste. 200, Westerville, Ohio 43081; in the amount of \$3,768,600.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power and Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate the following funds:

Division: Power and Water  
Fund Name: see below  
Fund No.: see below  
Dept./Div. No.: 60-09  
OL3: 6621

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

**608** | Water Permanent Improvement Fund | **608999-100000** (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | 608999 | \$283,695.66

**608** | Water Permanent Improvement Fund | **690359-100001** (carryover) | South Wellfield Expansion (SWE) Collector Well 106 | 683591 | \$354,516.02

**609** | Water Build America Bonds | **609999-100000** (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | 609999 | \$26,014.13

**610** | Water Super Build America Bonds | **610999-100000** (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | 610999 | \$5,402.89

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$3,414,083.98 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6621, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

608 | 608999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | 608999 | -\$283,695.66  
609 | 609999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | 609999 | -\$26,014.13  
609 | 690370-100000 (carryover) | Upground Reservoir | 609370 | -\$82,125.33  
609 | 690477-100001 (carryover) | Karl Rd. Tank Ptng. | 694771 | -\$32,266.34  
610 | 610999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | 610999 | -\$5,402.89  
610 | 690473-100001 (carryover) | Bethel/Henderson Boost. Sta. | 614731 | -\$2,687,958.75  
610 | 690494-100002 (carryover) | DRWP Low Svc. Pump | 610494 | -\$296,620.88  
  
608 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | 683591 | +\$283,695.66  
609 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | 693591 | +\$140,405.80  
610 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | 613591 | +\$2,989,982.52

\*\*there is already \$354,516.02 in Fund 608, 690359-100001

**SECTION 4.** That the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

608 | 608999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | \$503,526 | \$219,830 | -\$283,696  
609 | 609999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | \$0 | \$26,015 | +\$26,015 (establish authority to match cash)  
609 | 609999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | \$26,015 | \$0 | -\$26,015  
609 | 690370-100000 (carryover) | Upground Reservoir | \$85,620,520 | \$85,620,522 | +\$2 (establish authority

to match cash)

609 | 690370-100000 (carryover) | Upground Reservoir | \$85,620,522 | \$85,538,396 | -\$82,126

609 | 690477-100001 (carryover) | Karl Rd. Tank Ptng. | \$0 | \$32,267 | +\$32,267 (establish authority to match cash)

609 | 690477-100001 (carryover) | Karl Rd. Tank Ptng. | \$32,267 | \$0 | -\$32,267

610 | 610999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | \$0 | \$5,403 | +\$5,403 (establish authority to match cash)

610 | 610999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance | \$5,403 | \$0 | -\$5,403

610 | 690473-100001 (carryover) | Bethel/Henderson Boost. Sta. | \$2,687,958 | \$2,687,959 | +1 (establish authority to match cash)

610 | 690473-100001 (carryover) | Bethel/Henderson Boost. Sta. | \$2,687,959 | \$0 | -\$2,687,959

610 | 690494-100002 (carryover) | DRWP Low Svc. Pump | \$296,620 | \$296,621 | +1 (establish authority to match cash)

610 | 690494-100002 (carryover) | DRWP Low Svc. Pump | \$296,621 | \$0 | -\$296,621

608 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | \$0 | \$638,213 | +\$638,213

(includes transfer of \$283,696 from 608999 - adding \$354,517 to match cash balance)

609 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | \$220,000 | \$360,408 | +\$140,408

610 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | \$467,000 | \$3,456,983 | +\$2,989,983

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$3,768,600.00 is hereby authorized for the South Wellfield Expansion Collector Well 106 & Pump House Project within Division 60-09, Object Level Three 6623, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

608 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | 683591 | \$638,211.68

609 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | 693591 | \$140,405.80

610 | 690359-100001 (carryover) | SWF Collector Well 106 | 613591 | \$2,989,982.52

**SECTION 6.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power and Water.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date:

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of three (3) Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Single Axle Dump Trucks for the Department of Public Utilities, Divisions of Sewers and Drains and Power and Water as part of the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) grant. These dump trucks will replace older units that are beyond their useful service life and provide a more reliable fleet to carry out services provided by the Divisions of Sewers and Drains and Power and Water.

On July 25, 2011 ordinance 1161-2011 was passed by City Council, however, it contained several errors. Accordingly, this ordinance repeals this earlier ordinance but otherwise authorizes the same purchase and funding sources.

The CMAQ grant was awarded to the Fleet Management Division, from the Ohio Department of Transportation, sponsored by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC). The goal of the project is to significantly reduce emissions from heavy-duty diesel vehicles. Ordinance 1178-2008 was passed on July 17, 2008 authorizing the acceptance and appropriation of this grant. Three interrelated projects are part of the grant: emission-reduction retrofit equipment purchases, anti-idling equipment purchases and CNG vehicle purchases.

CNG vehicles produce significantly lower amounts of harmful emissions such as nitrogen oxides, particulate matter and toxic and carcinogenic pollutants. Natural gas is a domestically available, inherently clean-burning fuel. Using compressed natural gas as vehicle fuel increases energy security by reducing our dependence on foreign oil and improves public health and the environment. Currently, CNG is also significantly lower in cost than either gasoline or diesel. The City of Columbus has paid an average of \$3.65 per gallon year to date in 2010 for diesel fuel. CNG is currently retailing in Columbus for \$2.11 per gge (gasoline gallon equivalent), a \$1.54 per gallon or 42% savings in fuel cost.

Solicitation SA003963 was publicly posted to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website until June 16, 2011.

Two (2) companies responded to this bid:

Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc. and Miami Valley Group-Center City International Trucks.

Fyda Freightliner Columbus Inc. CC# 31-0789102 expires 9/22/2012. Miami Valley Group -Center City International Trucks Inc. CC# 31-1040091 expires 11/02/2012.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the purchase order can be issued as soon as possible, thereby ensuring that deadlines of the CMAQ grant are met.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for two (2) trucks will be through the Public Utilities Department, Division of Sewers and Drains Sewer Operating Fund, 650 and the CMAQ grant 458086. One (1) truck will be funded through the Division of Power and Water, Operating Fund 600.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to contract with Miami Valley Group -Center City International Truck Inc. for the purchase of three (3) CNG single axle dump trucks for the Public Utilities Department, Divisions of Power and Water and Sewers and Drains; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$17,600.00 from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund to the CMAQ grant fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$209,256.00 from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund and \$88,000.00 from the CMAQ grant fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$147,938.00 from the Water Operating Fund; to repeal Ordinance 1161-2011 which passed July 25, 2011; and to declare an emergency. (\$445,194.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to replace single axle dump trucks for the Sewer and Drains Division, which are used for sewer and storm water line rehabilitation, service and maintenance projects; and

**WHEREAS**, there is also a need to replace a single axle dump truck for the Division of Power and Water; and

**WHEREAS**, these three new units will replace older units which are beyond their useful service life; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Divisions of Power and Water and Sewers and Drains, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to issue a contract for single axle dump trucks with the CNG option so that the CMAQ grant deadlines are not missed thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to contract with Miami Valley Group- Center City International Trucks for the purchase of one (1) single axel dump truck with the CNG option for the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to contractwith Miami Valley Group- Center City Internationals Trucks for the purchase of two (2) single axle dump trucks with the CNG option for the Division of Sewers & Drains, Department of Public Utilities

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$17,600.00 within the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund 650, Dept/Div 60-05 as follows:

FROM:

OCA Code: 604819  
Object Level One: 06  
Object Level Three: 6624  
Amount: \$17,600.00

TO:

OCA Code: 604819  
Object Level One: 10  
Object Level Three: 5501  
Amount: \$17,600.00

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of monies between the following funds be authorized as follows:

**Transfer From:**

**Fund / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

650 / 10-5501 / 604819 / \$17,600.00

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

220 /458086 / CMAQ Improvement Program/80/0886 / 458086 / \$17,600.00

**SECTION 5.** That the sum of \$17,600.00 be and hereby is appropriated from the unappropriated balance of Fund 220, General Government Grant Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011 to Dept-Div. 45-05, the Division of Fleet Management as follows:

**Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

220 /458086/CMAQ Improvement Program/ 06-6652 / 458086 / \$17,600.00

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$209,256.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund, Dept/Division: 60-05 Fund 650, OCA 605089, Object Level 01: 06, Object Level 03: 6652.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$88,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Dept/Division: 45-05, CMAQ Improvement Program grant 458086, Fund 220, OCA 458086, Object Level 01: 06, Object Level 03: 6652.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$147,938.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Dept/Division: 60-09, Water Operating Fund: 600, OCA: 602730, Object Level 01: 06, Object Level 03: 6652.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper accounting project numbers and to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with the expenditure of funds transferred in Section 3 above.

**SECTION 10.** All funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 11.** That Ordinance 1161-2011 which passed City Council on July 25, 2011 is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 12.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1564-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with Matrix Systems, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a Matrix security system for the Division of Fire at the Parsons Avenue facilities, consisting of the Administration building and the Fire Training Complex. Matrix Systems, Inc. was chosen to provide this system, as they are the current security system provider for many of the City of Columbus' facilities, including the Facilities Management Division, Division of Police, Department of Technology, and Department of Health. The Division of Fire's current security system from ADT is approximately 16 years old and has failed several times. The security technology in use is no longer supported by ADT. The Matrix security system is the City's standard and by implementing this system, will make Fire's security system compatible with other City facilities. Contracting with Matrix Systems, Inc. for this purchase will allow the Division of Fire to replace it's current system with new technology used throughout the City.

**Bidding Information:** The Matrix system is a proprietary system. All hardware, software, and maintenance, etc., must be provided and maintained by Matrix Systems, Inc., the sole provider and distributor. Therefore, it would be in the best interest of the City to purchase this system in accordance with sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes. A proposal of the new system was provided by Matrix Systems, Inc. This proposal was reviewed and approved by the Department of Public Safety.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the work may begin as quickly as possible to increase security for City employees, visitors, and for the Fire Division facilities.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$265,000.00 with Matrix Systems, Inc., for the purchase and installation of a security system at Fire Division facilities on Parsons Avenue. Funding is available in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire's Gov'l B.A.B. Build America Bonds Fund.

**Contract Compliance:** Matrix Systems, Inc. Contact Compliance No. 31-0902711, expiration date January 7, 2012.

To authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with Matrix Systems, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a security system for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$265,000.00 from the Gov'l B.A.B. Build America Bonds Fund; in accordance with sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$265,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Fire has a need to contract with Matrix Systems, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a security system to replace the current outdated and unserviceable security system in use at the Fire Administration building and Training Complex; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Division of Fire to enter into a contract with Matrix Systems, Inc., the

current sole provider and distributor of Matrix security systems for many City of Columbus facilities, for the purchase and installation of said security system; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus, Public Safety Department, Division of Fire, to acquire this security system pursuant to sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Public Safety Department, Fire Division, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with Matrix Systems, Inc. so that the aforementioned purchase may begin as quickly as possible to increase security for City employees and visitors to the Fire Division's facilities, thereby, protecting the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director on behalf of the Fire Division is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Matrix Systems, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a Matrix security system.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$265,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows: Fund 746 Public Safety Department Fire Division Gov'l B.A.B. Build America Bonds ~ OCA 710103 ~ OL1 06 ~ OL3 6649 ~ Project 340103-100000 Fire Facility Renovation.

**SECTION 3.** That in accordance with Section 329.07(e) of the Columbus City Codes, City Council has determined it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus that this system be acquired through sole source provisions as detailed for the action authorized in SECTION 1.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten day after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1568-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Division of Power and Water (Power). The original agreement provided for professional engineering services for Phase I of the Geographical Information System (GIS) Conversion Services Project which consisted of data source preparation and documentation, project management and production methodology, proof of concepts of one (1) complete distribution circuit, verification of existing Power GIS data within the Downtown area and two (2) ArcFM software licenses. Phase II authorized the expenditure for engineering services to complete the downtown underground power distribution system and to start the overhead distribution system. Phase II also

included two (2) additional sets of software and training for the software purchased for this project. Phase III will be the final phase of the conversion. This last phase will complete the distribution power system to include overhead and underground distribution power lines. Ordinance 1474-2009 authorized all future modifications.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds for Phase III to be expended: \$98,000.00**

Original Contract Amount (Phase 1) Ord. 1474-2009	\$199,321.60
Modification #1 (Phase 2) Ord. 1784-2010	\$210,948.20
<u>Modification #2 (Phase 3) Current</u>	<u>\$98,000.00</u>
Total (Original + Modification #1 + Modification #2)	\$508,269.80

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was a planned modification as indicated in the original authorizing legislation, Ordinance No. 1474-2009.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This was a planned contract modification identified in the original contracting legislation. The engineering services during this phase are a continuation of the services in Phase I and Phase II.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Costs were submitted by the Consultant and reviewed and verified by the City Project Manager.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 11-2167170, expires 12/17/11, Majority

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery List (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Electric Build America Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget to allow sufficient cash and authority to be available in the proper project to cover the necessary expenditure.

**4. ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT:** The cost of this contract modification was planned in the original legislation so the economic impact was minimized. This legislation is not estimated to result in any change in condition to the environment.

**5. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** The services provided in Phase III are a continuation of services from Phase II. Emergency action is requested in order to proceed without interruption and to maintain the scheduled timeline. This phase also includes City staff to be trained on the new software in order to verify and maintain data that is being delivered via the consultant from Phase II and future phases.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Phase III of the Geographical Information System (GIS) Conversion Services Project; to authorize the transfer of \$98,000.00 within the Electric Build America Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize an expenditure of \$98,000.00 from the Electric Build America Bonds Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$98,000.00)

[WHEREAS, Contract No. EL010405, for Phase 1, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1474-2009, passed December 14, 2009, was executed May 20, 2010, and approved by the City Attorney on June 07, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL011312, for Phase 2, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1784-2010, passed December 16, 2010, was executed February 10, 2011, and approved by the City Attorney on February 16, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power and Water (Power) would like to modify and increase the engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Geographical Information System (GIS) Conversion Services Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$98,000 within the Electric Build America Bonds Fund for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Electric Build America Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power), in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Geographical Information System (GIS) Conversion Services Project so that services can proceed without interruption, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer \$98,000 within the Division of Power and Water (Power), Division No. 60-07, Electric Build America Bonds Fund, Fund No. 559, Object Level One-06, Object Level Three-6679 as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

**Fund No. / Project No. / Project Name / OCA Code / Amount**

559 / 670790-100000 / Front Street / 559790 / \$98,000.00

**TRANSFER TO:**

**Fund No. / Project No. / Project Name / OCA Code / Amount**

559 / 670827-100000 / GIS Mapping / 553827 / \$98,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., for the Geographical Information System (GIS) Conversion Services Project, in the amount of \$98,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329.16 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$98,000.00 is hereby authorized for the GIS Conversion Engineering Services Agreement within the Electric Build America Bonds Fund, Fund No. 559, Division 60-07, Project No. 670827-100000, Object Level Three 6679, OCA Code 553827.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the

Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Division of Power and Water (Power), Division 60-07:**

Fund No. / Project No. / Project Name / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change

559 / 670790-100000 / Front Street / \$158,463 / \$60,463 / -\$98,000

559 / 670827-100000 / GIS Mapping / \$0 / \$98,000 / +\$98,000

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1569-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract for the purchase of one (1) Air Compressor with components for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant with APO Pumps and Compressors. The air compressor will be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for supplying compressed air to operate various pneumatic equipment and controls such as process valves, grease ejectors and pneumatic tools.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 8, 2011 for Solicitation Number: SA004082. Seventy-nine (79) vendors (2 MBE, 1 FBE, 76 MAJ) were solicited and three (3) bids (3 MAJ) were received. The bid submitted by the apparent low bidder, APO Pumps & Compressors meets all specifications and is recommended for award as the lowest, responsive and responsible bid received.

Bids were received from:

APO Pumps & Compressors - \$20,936.00

Filtmore Technologies - \$27,761.00

Atlas Machine & Supply - \$24,275.00

**SUPPLIER:** APO Pumps and Compressors (34-1760124) Expires 5-4-12

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$20,936.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with APO Pumps and Compressors for the purchase of one (1) Air Compressor for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,936.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$20,936.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage has a need to purchase one (1) Air compressor with components, and

**WHEREAS**, the air compressor with components will be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for supplying compressed air to operate various pneumatic equipment and controls such as process valves, grease ejectors and pneumatic tools, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 8, 2011 for the purchase of one (1) Air Compressor with components and three (3) bids were received for Solicitation Number: SA004082, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, APO Pumps and Compressors, and

**WHEREAS**, a purchase order will be issued in accordance with the terms and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA004082 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with APO Pumps and Compressors for the purchase of one (1) Air Compressor with components for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,936.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, OCA 605063, Object Level 1: 06, Object Level 03: 6651

**Section 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1575-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Adrian L. Wallick Company to provide Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Facilities, FEM Project No. 1301.3.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329 (Solicitation SA004074). Eleven (11) vendors (10 MAJ, 1 MBE, 0 FBE) were solicited and one (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received and opened on September 7, 2011. The bid from Adrian L. Wallick Company is recommended for an award, as the lowest, responsive and responsible bid received. Their bid amount was \$476,654.00. The recommended award amount for the initial year of this contract is \$476,654.00. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. The contract is for one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year to year basis.

**SUPPLIER:** Adrian L. Wallick Company (31-4425505), Expires September 1, 2013  
Adrian L. Wallick Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in the Sewerage System Operating Fund for this expenditure.

\$755,358.90 was spent in 2010

\$223,813.80 was spent in 2009

\$674,996.46 was spent in 2008

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Adrian L. Wallick Company to provide Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Facilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$476,654.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$476,654.00)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists in the Department of Public Utilities for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services; and

**WHEREAS,** bids were received and tabulated by the Department of Public Utilities on September 7, 2011, Solicitation SA004074, for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Facilities, FEM Project No. 1301.3; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract is being established with Adrian L. Wallick Company based upon the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bid received; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Adrian L. Wallick Company for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Facilities, FEM Project No. 1301.3, at the earliest possible date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Facilities, FEM Project No. 1301.3 in the amount of \$476,654.00 with Adrian L. Wallick Company, as the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder and in accordance with the specifications on file.

**SECTION 2.** That the said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$476,654.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract, as follows:

<u>OCA Code</u>	<u>Object Level One</u>	<u>Object Level Three</u>	<u>Amount</u>
605378	03	3372	\$476,654.00
		Total -	\$476,654.00

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1579-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Unifacs Steel Works LLC to provide Specialized Machining and Fabrication for various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0104.4. Current facilities to be serviced are Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (SA004055). Sixty (60) vendors (50 MAJ, 8 MBE, 2 FBE) were solicited and one (1) proposal (1 MAJ), from Unifacs Steel Works LLC, was received on August 24, 2011. The proposal was reviewed based on quality and feasibility and Unifacs Steel Works LLC was determined to be qualified to provide the services for the Specialized Machining and Fabrication project, for which the Division Administrator has concurred. The recommended award amount for the initial year of this contract is \$125,000.00. The contract is for one (1) year with the option to renew for two (2) additional years, on a year to year basis

**SUPPLIER:** Unifacs Steel Works LLC (311203781), Expires November 6, 2011  
Unifacs Steel Works LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in the Sewerage System Operating Fund for this expenditure. The contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various DOSD facilities.

Prior Year Expenditures from Sewerage System Operating Fund  
2010 - \$14,848.00  
2009 - \$53,470.00  
2008 - \$14,345.15

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Unifacs Steel Works LLC to provide Specialized Machining and Fabrication for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists in the Department of Public Utilities for Specialized Machining and Fabrication services; and

**WHEREAS,** one proposal was received and reviewed by the Department of Public Utilities on August 24, 2011, Solicitation SA004055, for Specialized Machining and Fabrication for the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0104.4; and

**WHEREAS,** a contract is being established with Unifacs Steel Works LLC based upon the proposal received; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Unifacs Steel Works LLC for Specialized Machining and Fabrication for the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0104.4, at the earliest possible date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for Specialized Machining and Fabrication for the various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0104.4 in the amount of \$125,000.00 with Unifacs Steel Works LLC, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Dept/Div 60-05, OCA 605378, Object Level One: 03, Object Level Three: 3374, to pay the cost of this contract.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1580-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

**A. Need.** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S79, Headworks Decommissioning Project, Phase 4, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

This construction contract is Phase-4 of the multiple phase projects with several construction contracts that provided a new Headworks facility at SWWTP. This Construction Contract S79 (Headworks Decommissioning), consists of demolition of the Interconnector Pump Station and associated Generator Building, decommissioning of the Grit Tanks and Raw Sewage Pump Building, upgrading the Screen Building for use as a Support Facilities Building, and providing updates to the Administration Building.

The Contract work is required to be substantially completed within 270 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City and final completion within 360 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**B. Procurement Information:** The Division advertised for competitive bid proposals on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage opened the responding bids on August 3, 2011, from the following companies. The ranking was as follows:

Kokosing Construction Co, Inc. | 31-1023518 | Exp 03/03/12| MAJ | Columbus, Ohio

Great Lakes Construction Co. | 34-0689355 | Exp 04/06/12 | MAJ | Hinckley, Ohio  
Kenmore Construction Co, Inc. | 34-0802152 | Exp 08/13/13 | MAJ | Akron, Ohio

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form evaluation process. After careful consideration, the recommendation was made that the Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. be awarded the contract as the lowest and best bidder.

The Engineer's construction cost estimate was \$3,500,000.00

**C. Contract Compliance No.:** 31-1023518 | MAJ | Expires 03/03/2012)

**D. Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is not requested at this time.

**2. ECONOMIC and FISCAL IMPACT:**

**A. Economic Impact:** Removal of unused facilities and equipment, provision of updates, and beneficial reuse of existing facilities will extend the useful life of existing structures, eliminate expense for new facilities, increase work efficiency and provide safe work environment for the plant personnel. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

**B. Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., in connection with the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks Project to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$3,628,250.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$3,628,250.00)

**WHEREAS**, three competitive bids for construction of the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S79, Headworks Decommissioning Project, Phase 4, were received and opened August 3, 2011 in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage engineering personnel have determined it necessary to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., in order to provide for construction of Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S79, Headworks Decommissioning Project, Phase 4; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the sanitary expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount which the City will issue to finance this phase of the project is presently expected not to exceed \$3,628,250.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S79, Headworks Decommissioning Project, Phase 4 at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public welfare, property, and safety; **Now, Therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to execute a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., 6235 Waterville Road, Columbus, Ohio 43081 for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S79, Headworks Decommissioning Project, Phase 4 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$3,628,250.00 within the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Dept/Div. No. 60-05, Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, Object Level Three 6624, as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650243-100000 | JPWWTP Sludge Holding System | 664243 | - \$36,802.56  
650250-100000 | JPWWTP Biosolids Digester | 664250 | -\$394,700.00  
650252-100000 | JPWWTP New Headworks | 655183 | -\$515,049.89  
650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations and Rehabilitations | 664350 | -\$1,301,697.55  
650369-100001 | SWWTP Pavement Repl. and Impr. | 650369 | -\$1,380,000

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650352-100004 | SWWTP New Headworks Decommissioning S79 | 643524 | \$3,628,250.00

**Section 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend a total of \$3,628,250.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Proj. 650352-100004 | 643524 | Object Level Three 6624.

**Section 4.** That the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

650243-100000 | JPWWTP Sludge Holding System | \$36,803 | \$0 | (-\$36,803)  
650250-100000 | JPWWTP Biosolids Digester | \$394,700 | \$0 | (-\$394,700)  
650252-100000 | JPWWTP New Headworks | \$515,050 | \$0 | -\$515,050  
650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations and Rehabilitations | \$2,228,710 | \$927,013 | (-\$1,301,697)  
650369-100001 | SWWTP Pavement Repl. and Impr. | \$1,380,000 | \$0 | (-\$1,380,000)  
650352-100004 | SWWTP New Headworks Decom. S79 | \$000 | \$3,628,250 | (+\$3,628,250)

**Section 5.** That the said firm shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**Section 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required

for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**Section 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**Section 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allow by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1584-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with The Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts for various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.4. Current facilities to be serviced are Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (SA004059). Seventy one (71) vendors (62 MAJ, 9 MBE, 0 FBE) were solicited and one (1) proposal (1 MAJ), from The Righter Company, Inc., was received on August 24, 2011. The proposal was reviewed based on quality and feasibility and The Righter Company, Inc. was determined to be qualified to provide the services for the Specialty Maintenance Crafts project, for which the Division Administrator has concurred. The recommended award amount for the initial year of this contract is \$400,000.00. The contract is for one (1) year with the option to renew for two (2) additional years, on a year to year basis.

**SUPPLIER:** The Righter Company, Inc. (31-0889208), Expires February 22, 2013  
The Righter Company, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in the Sewerage System Operating Fund for this expenditure. The contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various DOSD facilities.

Prior Year Expenditures from Sewerage System Operating Fund  
2010 - \$379,300.00  
2009 - \$101,329.50  
2008 - \$0.00

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with The Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, a need exists in the Department of Public Utilities for Specialty Maintenance Crafts services; and  
**WHEREAS**, one proposal was received and reviewed by the Department of Public Utilities on August 24, 2011, Solicitation SA004059, for Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.4; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract is being established with The Righter Company, Inc. based upon the proposal received; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.4, at the earliest possible date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.4 in the amount of \$400,000.00 with The Righter Company, Inc., in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Dept/Div 60-05, OCA 605378, Object Level 1: 03, Object Level 3: 3372, to pay the cost of this contract.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1593-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/22/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) Annual Discharge Fees for the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants for fiscal year 2011.

House Bill 152 became law in July 1993. This law created a series of fees which provides financial support of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. Included in these fees is an annual Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge Fee that needs to be paid by holders of NPDES permits.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage holds two such permits, Jackson Pike Permit Number 4PF00000, Southerly Permit Number 4PF00001. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant has discharge fees totaling \$41,400.00 and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant has discharge fees totaling \$41,400.00, payment is due on January 31, 2012. A ten percent (10%) penalty is accessed if payment is not received on or before January 31, 2012 by the Ohio EPA.

The fees for calendar year 2011 are based upon the average volume of wastewater discharged by each facility during the previous year (2010) between May 1 and October 31. During this period, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 59.7 MGD and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 88.7 MGD.

**SUPPLIER:** State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (31-6402047-090), Governmental Entity

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$82,800.00 is needed and budgeted to pay these fees.

\$82,800.00 was paid in 2010

\$82,800.00 was paid in 2009

\$82,800.00 was paid in 2008

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2011 to the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$82,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, House Bill 152 became law in July 1993 and created a series of fees which provide financial support to the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, included in these fees is an annual Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharger Fee to be paid by holders of NPDES permits; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage holds such permits for the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, the fees for calendar year 2011 are based upon the average volume of wastewater discharged by each facility during the previous year (2010) between May 1 and October 31. During this period, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 59.7 MGD and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 88.7 MGD; and

**WHEREAS**, these fees were first paid in January 1994, and have been paid each year thereafter, and have been budgeted for the 2011 payments; and

**WHEREAS**, payment is due on or before January 31, 2012 to prevent a ten percent (10%) penalty; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to pay the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency through the Treasurer, State of Ohio, for Annual Discharger Fees for 2011 upon receipt of proper invoices.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$82,800.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund 650, as follows:

**Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant**

OCA: 605014  
Object Level One: 03  
Object Level Three: 3401  
Amount: \$41,400.00

**Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant**

OCA: 605048  
Object Level One: 03  
Object Level Three: 3401  
Amount: \$41,400.00

**Total Amount: \$82,800.00**

**Section 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1602-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/22/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with Holdridge Mechanical under the F.I.D. 31-1025491 to be changed to F.I.D. 20-8225567. This change will reflect the company's federal identification number change for all contracts and purchase orders established with Holdridge Mechanical.

The company name of Holdridge Mechanical will remain the same, but the previous vendor number / federal identification number 31-1025491 will become 20-8225567. This company was recently acquired but the name shall remain the same. The notification for the change in Holdridge Mechanical's federal identification number was completed on September 19, 2011 by the Equal Opportunity Business Commission which updated the City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:**

Company Name: Holdridge Mechanical | Old FID: | 31-1025491 | 09/14/2013 | MAJ  
| New FID: | 20-8225567 | 09/19/2013 | MAJ

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is not requested at this time.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No financial impact is anticipated. Each agency, where it applies, must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Utilities to modify all contracts and agreements by assigning all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Holdridge Mechanical under a new Federal Identification Number.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus through the Department of Public Utilities has established various contracts and agreements with Holdridge Mechanical; and

**WHEREAS,** Holdridge Mechanical has been acquired and will keep its current company name and in addition to notifying the City of this acquisition Holdridge Mechanical has agreed to honor the past, present and future purchase orders established; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage request that the City Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to assign all contracts past, present, and future of Holdridge Mechanical under the F.I.D. 31-1025491 to be changed to F.I.D. 20-8225567 at the earliest practical date;

**Now, Therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change of in FID number of Holdridge Mechanical F.I.D. 31-1025491 to F.I.D. 20-8225567.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1605-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders from two existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC) with Pomeroy IT Solutions and Logos Communications, Inc., for the acquisition of equipment, professional and related services associated with Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP); to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$519,980.55 from the Information Services Bonds and the Build America Bonds Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$519,980.55)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology's Telephone Services provides Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) services that support various business functions and allows all city agencies and departments to communicate, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders with Pomeroy IT Solutions (\$479,300.55) and Logos Communications, Inc. (\$31,680.00) for the acquisition of equipment, professional and related services associated with the Cisco Unified Workspace Licensing project, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance request approval of contingency funds in the amount of \$9,000.00. These funds will be utilized in the event of cost overruns and/or any unforeseen circumstances. These contingency funds will not be utilized if not needed, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the appropriation and expenditure of these funds to cover the cost of the project, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), authorized by ordinance 0266-2011, passed by Council on 3/7/11, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Finance and Management Department to establish purchase orders with multiple vendors for equipment and professional related services associated with Cisco Unified Workspace and the VoIP system project, for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC); Pomeroy IT Solutions - \$479,300.55, Logos Communications, Inc. - \$31,680.00 totaling \$510,980.55, in addition to \$9,000.00 in contingency funds that will be utilized in the event of any unforeseen circumstances for a requested total cost of \$519,980.55. The funds associated with this ordinance are available within the Information Services Bonds and Build America Bonds (B.A.B.s) Funds.

**SECTION 2:** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for encumbrance cancellations and to allow for this expenditure(s):

Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02

Information Services Bonds/Build America Bonds (B.A.B.s) Fund #514; Subfind 003

<u>Project Name/Number</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>Telephone Upgrades:</u>			
470052-100000 (carryover)	\$0	\$472,402	+\$472,402

Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02  
Information Services Bonds Fund #514; Subfind 002

<u>Project Name/Number</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>Telephone Upgrades:</u>			
470052-100000 (carryover)	\$22,289	\$22,477	+\$188

**SECTION 3:** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$519,980.55 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept./Div.:47-02| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 002| OCA Code: 514052| Project Number: 470052-100000 (unvoted carryover funds) | Project Name: Telephone Upgrades| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$22,475.70 Information Services Bond Funds

Dept./Div.:47-02| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 003| OCA Code: 514052| Project Number: 470052-100000 (unvoted carryover funds)| Project Name: Telephone Upgrades| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$472,401.21 B.A.B.s Funds

Dept./Div.:47-02| Fund: 514| Sub-fund: 002| OCA Code: 514052| Project Number: 470052-100000| Project Name: Telephone Upgrades| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$25,103.64 - (new 2011 bond funds)

Summary:

Logos| Amount: \$31,680.00| Funding source (Sub-fund 003|OCA code:514052| \$31,680.00)  
Pomeroy| Amount: \$479,300.55| Funding source (Sub-fund 003|OCA code:514052| \$440,721.21; Sub-fund 002|OCA code:514052| (carryover funds) \$22,475.70; Sub-fund 002 (new 2011 bond fund) \$16,103.64)  
Contingency| Amount: \$9,000.00| Funding source (Sub-fund 002|Oca code:514052 (new 2011 bond funds) \$9,000.00)

Total expenditure: \$519,980.55

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1606-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of three (3) custom 105' heavy duty aerial tiller ladders for the Fire Division from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract with Pierce Manufacturing Inc. The Fire Division has a need to replace tiller ladders that are beyond their useful life and have high maintenance costs. Utilizing the State Term Contract will permit the timely ordering of custom 105' Heavy Duty Aerial Tiller Ladders at a comparable price to previous purchases over the past year. Included with the tiller purchases will be all pertinent equipment utilized on the respective vehicles (i.e. ladders, hose, generators, communications equipment, etc.). This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities.

**Bid Information:** A State of Ohio Term Contract exists for this purchase.

**Contract Compliance:** Pierce Manufacturing Inc. 390139830 exp. 2/23/2012

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure to allow for the immediate use of funds and immediate purchase of this apparatus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$2,905,106.00 from the Public Safety G. O. Bonds Capital fund, to purchase three (3) custom 105' heavy duty aerial tiller ladders for the Fire Division from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract established with Pierce Manufacturing Inc. The Division of Fire budgeted \$3 million in the 2011 capital budget for replacement ladders. The Fire Division spent \$3 million in 2010 to purchase three (3) platform ladders and \$1.7M in 2007 to purchase two (2) two tiller ladders.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for three custom 105' heavy duty aerial tiller ladders for the Division of Fire from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Pierce Manufacturing Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$2,905,106.00 from the Department of Public Safety's G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,905,106.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Fire Division has a need to purchase custom tiller ladders; and

**WHEREAS,** a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office exists for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 582-87 authorized this cooperative purchasing effort between the State of Ohio and other governmental entities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is necessary to issue a purchase order for the purchase said tiller ladders, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order for the purchase of said tiller ladders for the Fire Division in accordance with the existing state of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Pierce Manufacturing Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,905,106.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Public Safety's G. O. Bonds Capital Fund, Fund 701, Division of Fire No. 3004, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6652, OCA 713403, Project #340101-100003 Fire Apparatus Replacement.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1608-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation will enable the Director of Public Utilities to renew the membership for 2012 with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. NACWA represents the interests of the country's wastewater treatment agencies, maintains a key role in the development of environmental legislation, and works closely with federal regulatory agencies in the implementation of environmental programs. The NACWA is a nationally-recognized leader in environmental policy and a sought-after technical resource on water quality and ecosystem protection. The membership renewal will provide direct and timely access to this information. The membership is for one (1) year, for October 2011 through September 2012.

**SUPPLIER:** National Association of Clean Water Agencies (23-7088488-005). Non-Profit Organization

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The amount budgeted for the membership is \$25,030.00

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew a membership with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,030.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$25,030.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to renew the membership with the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for 2012 to insure continued and proper research in Wastewater Treatment areas, and

**WHEREAS,** the NACWA represents the interests of the country's wastewater treatment agencies, maintains a

key role in the development of environmental legislation, and works closely with federal regulatory agencies in the implementation of environmental programs. The NACWA is a nationally-recognized leader in environmental policy and a sought-after technical resource on water quality and ecosystem protection. The membership renewal will provide direct and timely access to this information; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to renew the membership to the National Association of Clean Water Agencies for 2012, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,030.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650 to pay for the cost thereof, as follows:

OCA: 605006  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3333

**Section 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1609-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to amend the Sewer and Water service agreements with the City of New Albany and to also authorize the Director to enter into a reimbursement agreement to reimburse the City of New Albany Ohio for a portion of the construction of a water tank. Both actions are necessary to provide utility service to the new revenue/equity sharing area, as provided for in the Economic Development Agreement with New Albany.

The Economic Development Agreement relates to New Albany's annexation of approximately 2,426 acres within Licking County. As a result of this agreement the Sewer and Water agreements with the City of New Albany will need amended to include the increased service area. The Economic Development Agreement between the City of Columbus, Ohio and City of New Albany, Ohio has been approved under Ordinance No. 1547-2011, passed September 26, 2011.

In order to service the new revenue/equity sharing area, the City of New Albany is building a new water tank. As the tank would provide shared benefit, the City of Columbus has agreed, in accordance with the Economic Development Agreement, to enter into a reimbursement agreement to reimburse New Albany for a portion of the cost of construction up to \$2,500,000.

**FID#:** 31-0649470

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted

Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to amend the Sewer and Water service agreements with the City of New Albany; to authorize the Director to enter into a reimbursement agreement with the City of New Albany for a portion of the construction of a water tank in accordance with the Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany; for the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Power and Water; to authorize a transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,500,000 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has entered into an Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany relating to the development of approximately 2,426 acres located along New Albany's eastern boundary within Licking County; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to service the new revenue/equity sharing area, the City of New Albany is building a new water tank which will have mutual benefit; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has agreed, in accordance with the Economic Development Agreement, to enter into a reimbursement agreement whereby Columbus will reimburse New Albany for a portion of the construction up to \$2,500,000 since the tank would provide shared benefit; and

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer and Water service agreements with the City of New Albany need amended in order to provide service to the new revenue/equity sharing area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse the City of New Albany, Ohio for its share in the construction of a water tank, in accordance with the Economic Development Agreement with New Albany, in an amount up to \$2,500,000 of the total cost of construction, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a new water contract and an amended sewer contract to provide for service of the new revenue/equity sharing area, as provided for in the Economic Development Agreement with New Albany.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a reimbursement agreement with the City of New Albany, Ohio for a portion of the construction of a water tank, which reimbursement will occur as costs are incurred by New Albany, in an amount up to \$2,500,000.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,500,000 within the Division of Power and Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6604, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

606 | 690236-100001 (carryover) | Near East Area W.L. Imp's | 663601 | -\$1,909,376.65  
606 | 690236-100010 (carryover) | German Village Area W.L. Imp's | 663610 | -\$590,623.35  
606 | 690463-100001 (carryover) | New Albany Water Storage Tank | 664631 | +\$2,500,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | change**

606 | 690236-100001 (carryover) | Near East Area W.L. Imp's | \$1,909,376 | \$1,909,377 | +\$1 (establish authority to match cash)  
606 | 690236-100001 (carryover) | Near East Area W.L. Imp's | \$1,909,377 | \$0 | -\$1,909,377  
606 | 690236-100010 (carryover) | German Village Area W.L. Imp's | \$3,000,000 | \$2,409,376 | -\$590,624  
606 | 690463-100001 (carryover) | New Albany Water Storage Tank | \$0 | \$2,500,000 | +\$2,500,000

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose of reimbursing the City of New Albany, Ohio the costs associated with construction of a water tank, an expenditure up to \$2,500,000.00 is hereby authorized as follows: Division of Power and Water, Dept./Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project 690463-100001 (carryover), OCA Code 664631, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6604.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1611-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, to modify and extend an existing contract (EL005387, authorized by ordinance 1323-2006 on July 24, 2006) with Accela, Inc. to enhance the Accela computer system. This contract was last extended and modified by authority of ordinance 1428-2010, passed November 15, 2010, authorizing the

expenditure of unspent balances on open purchase orders through December 31, 2011 to complete enhancements to Accela reporting and on-line payments. This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of up to \$271,033.50 from Department of Technology capital funds to complete the Accela Automation Optimization Statement of Work; and extend the contract through December 31, 2012. All other terms and conditions of the existing contract will remain the same.

The Accela Automation Optimization Statement of Work includes the following deliverables. The first will migrate the Accela system to a virtual server, a more efficient technology platform. The second will integrate the Accela system with the Bentley document management platform, enabling Building and Zoning Services staff to conduct their work more efficiently. The third will optimize the GIS technology utilized by Accela, enabling improved information delivery from the Accela system. The fourth will implement enhancements to Accela Citizen Access, enabling the public to apply for certain types of permits and schedule building inspections on-line. The fifth will update and modify the fee schedule, ensuring proper payments. The sixth will update intake processes within the Accela system, enabling streamlined service to the public. The final deliverable will provide training to City staff responsible for managing the Accela application, improving their capacity to manage the Accela system and adjust it to accommodate changing business requirements.

The estimated cost to complete the Statement of Work is \$154,885.28. This ordinance will authorize an additional \$116,148.22 in contingency funds to accommodate potential change orders to the Statement of Work that require additional service hours. While the original contract anticipated that additional Accela system enhancements would be needed, specific needs were not known at the time. Those needs have now been discovered and sufficient information is available to estimate the cost of satisfying those needs. Because Accela, Inc. has specific knowledge of the City's needs and is also the manufacturer of the Accela software, it is not in the City's best interests to seek services through competitive procurement. The cost to complete the work was negotiated between the City and Accela, Inc., reflecting best estimates of the professional service hours and reasonable hourly rates required to complete the work.

This ordinance also authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of funds needed for this project and amend the Department of Technology, Information Services Division's 2011 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 7, 2011 via ordinance 0266-2011, to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

For fiscal year 2009 and 2010, \$222,658.42 and \$254,524.26 was legislated with Accela Inc. for the annual renewal of software maintenance and support. Earlier this year, \$279,016.69 was legislated with Accela Inc., also for software maintenance and support. This ordinance will provide funding in the amount of \$271,033.50 for professional services to enhance/upgrade the Accela computer system. Funds have been identified and are available within the 2011 Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the vendor in support of the enhancement of the Accela computer system, and also to maintain on-going and uninterrupted services for the Accela application.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Accela, Inc.  
10/28/2012

CC/FID# 94-2767678

Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Building and

Zoning Services, to modify and extend a contract with Accela, Inc. for professional services to enhance/upgrade the Accela computer System; to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$271,033.50 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$271,033.50)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Building and Zoning Services (BZS), has a need to modify and extend a contract with Accela, Inc. through December 31, 2012 and expend up to \$271,033.50 for professional services to enhance/upgrade the Accela computer system; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes \$154,885.28 to cover project costs needed for Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the Accela Automation Optimization Statement of Work and allows for \$116,148.22 in contingency funds to accommodate potential change orders to the Statement of Work that require additional service hours or other related services; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of funds needed for this project and amends the Department of Technology, Information Services Division's 2011 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 7, 2011 via ordinance 0266-2011, to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify and extend a contract with Accela, Inc. for professional services to enhance/upgrade the Accela computer system; and to avoid service interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Building and Zoning Services (BZS), be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract with Accela, Inc. through December 31, 2012 for professional services to enhance/upgrade the Accela computer system, in the amount of \$271,033.50; which entails \$154,885.28 to cover project costs needed for Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the Accela Automation Optimization Statement of Work and allows for \$116,148.22 in contingency funds to accommodate potential change orders to the Statement of Work that require additional service hours or other related service .

**SECTION 2:** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for the appropriation of funds:

Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02

Information Services Bonds/Capital Improvement Bonds Fund #514 (carryover):

<u>Project Name/Number/Sub-fund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>Accela Upgrade/Replacement:</u>			
470042-100000      02	\$14,056	\$271,034	
+256,978			

**SECTION 3:** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$271,033.50 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470042-100000 (carryover funds)| Project Name: Accela Upgrade/Replacement| OCA Code: 470042|Obj. Level 1:06|Obj. Level 3: 6649|**

**Amount:** \$154,885.28

Contingency Funds: For Change orders:

**Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470042-100000 (carryover funds)| Project Name: Accela Upgrade/Replacement| OCA Code: 470042|Obj. Level 1:06|Obj. Level 3: 6649|**

**Amount:** \$116,148.22

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1612-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/23/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification to the Sewer System Engineering Section's Construction Administration and Construction Inspection Services Agreement with Prime Engineering & Architecture, Inc. This modification involves two construction projects: (1) Clintonville Private Source I/I Identification Pilot Project and (2) West Columbus Local Protection (WCLPP) - Concrete Floodwall & Joint Repair. The funds approved within this legislation will provide for payment of services needed to continue the ongoing construction.

This modification (Mod #1) will increase the funding of the contract by an additional \$116,880.84 for construction administration - construction inspection services that need additional funding. This project typically involves the replacement and or rehabilitation of sanitary and combined stormwater sewer system infrastructure.

The original contract for Prime Engineering & Architecture, Inc. was for construction administration and construction inspection.

#### **1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$116,880.84**

Original Contract Amount: \$672,000.00

Modification 1 \$116,880.84

Total (Orig. + Mod 1) \$788,880.84

#### **1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The modification was anticipated and explained in the original legislation. This is a continuation of the anticipated process.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original contract selected three firms to provide construction administration services for these projects.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc. and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

**2. MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:**

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$116,880.84 for two sanitary sewer projects: \$63,222.54 for the sanitary sewer system and \$53,658.30 for the stormwater project. The Department anticipates requesting additional appropriations to this contract for additional fiscal years, through planned contract modifications duly authorized by City Council. Under the terms of this contract, the City has the right to contract for additional services to fulfill emergency capital improvements related needs subject to the approval of a contract modification by City Council. The rates schedules established within this contract will remain in force throughout the life of the contract.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The funding for this modification will come from two sources: the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664 and the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 685. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within and expend \$63,222.54 Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund and the expenditure of \$53,658.30 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-1373357 | FBE | Exp 11/30/2012

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Department is requesting that this ordinance be made an emergency measure in order to expedite the establishment of the contract services that are necessary to ensure that the sanitary and stormwater systems are being rehabilitated and/or replaced to ensure the continued operation of this vital infrastructure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction administration and inspection services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., to authorize the transfer with and expenditure of \$63,222.54 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; the expenditure of \$53,658.30 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to amend the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$116,880.84)

**WHEREAS**, Contract EL008273 was authorized by Ordinance 0846-2008 and passed by Columbus City Council on June 9, 2008, executed on June 25, 2008 by the Director of Public Utilities, and signed by the City Attorney on June 30, 2008 for the purposes of entering into a construction administration and construction inspection services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architecture, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the construction administration and construction inspection services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architecture, Inc., for two sanitary projects: (1) Clintonville Private Source I/I Identification Pilot Project; and (2) the stormwater project West Columbus Local Protection (WCLPP) - Concrete Floodwall & Joint Repair to provide additional monies to cover the cost of needed

additions in accordance with the Department's requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer System Engineering Section of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage have a consistent and immediate demand for cost-effective construction administration and inspection services so that its capital improvements projects are completed in accordance with the Department's design requirements in order to ensure the continued operation of its sanitary and stormwater infrastructures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer within and expend funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 685, for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the West Columbus Local Protection (WCLPP) - Concrete Floodwall & Joint Repair project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., for the construction administration and inspection services for the Clintonville Private Source I/I Identification Pilot Project and (2) West Columbus Local Protection (WCLPP) - Concrete Floodwall & Joint Repair projects, which are necessary to allow for the proper operation of the City's sanitary and stormwater infrastructure, as well as, for the preservation of the public peace, health, property, and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., 3000 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 600, Columbus, Ohio 43231, that will continue to provide construction administration and inspection services for sewer improvement and stormwater projects in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer within a total of \$63,222.54 from within Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Dept./Div. 60-05 | Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Object Level Three 6686:

**FROM:**

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount**

650100-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Contingency | 650100 | -\$63,222.54

**TO:**

**Fund | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount**

650405-100002 | Clintonville I&I Project | 664052 | +\$63,222.54

**Section 3.** That the 2011 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0266-2011 is hereby amended as follows, to create and provide sufficient budget authority for the execution of the cost agreement increase stated herein:

**Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

650100-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Contingency | \$1,803,765 | \$1,740,543 | (-\$63,223)  
650405-100002 | Clintonville I&I Project | \$0 | \$63,223 | (+\$63,223)

**Section 4.** That the expenditure of \$63,222.54, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund:

**Fund # | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Object Level Three| Amt (\$)**

Fund 664 | 650405-100002 | Clintonville I&I Project |664052 | 6686 | \$63,222.54

**Section 5.** That the expenditure of \$53,658.30, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund:

**Fund # | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Object Level Three| Amt (\$)**

Fund 685 | 610892-100000 |West Columbus Local Projects | 685892 | 6686 | \$53,658.30

**Section 6.** That the said engineering firm, Prime Engineering & Architects, Inc., shall perform these agreed services to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**Section 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**Section 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**Section 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**Section 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1614-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Support Services needs to replace five (5) Rectifiers and Battery Power Systems and purchase a one year extended warranty at five (5) 800 MHz system Tower Sites (3080 Dublin Rd., 4250 Groves Rd., 4250 Morse Rd., 5900 Parsons Ave. and 30 East Broad St.). This equipment keeps the Public Safety radio system operating during the power losses incurred during a commercial power outage. The current equipment is well over 15 years old and does not function to full capacity.

**Bid Information/Contract Compliance:** Bids were solicited via Solicitation # SA004107 and opened on September 22, 2011, with Mako Power LLC , Contract Compliance #050632427 expiring 10/4/2012, submitting the only bid.

**Emergency legislation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the rectifiers and battery power systems can be implemented without delay to prevent lost power at one or more of the tower locations.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) for the purchase of five (5) Rectifiers and Battery Power systems for City's 800MHz system. The CIB is also amended and funds transferred between projects to properly align cash and appropriations with projected expenditures.

To amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$65,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Mako Power, LLC. for the purchase of Rectifiers and Battery Power Systems for the City's 800MHz system, to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Capital Improvement Budget;and to declare an emergency (\$65,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Support Services is in need to purchase five (5) Rectifiers and Battery Power systems to keep the Public Safety radio system operating during the power losses incurred during a commercial power outage; and

**WHEREAS,** The current equipment is over 15 years old and does not function at full capacity.

**WHEREAS,** bids were solicited via the City's Purchasing Office, Solicitation # SA004107, resulting in Mako Power, LLC. submitting the only bid; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash between projects in the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Mako Power, LLC for the purchase of five (5) Rectifiers and Battery Power Systems in effort to avoid any disruptions in communications, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Mako Power, LLC. for the five (5) Rectifiers and Battery Power systems and a one year extended warranty for the Division Support Services as per the terms and conditions of Solicitation #SA004107 bid by the Purchasing Office and opened 9/22/2011.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows;  
Voted Safety Funds  
Fund Number 701

<b><u>Project/Project #</u></b>	<b><u>Current CIB</u></b>	<b><u>Revised CIB</u></b>
Support Services Complex- 320017-100001	\$1,489,500	\$1,424,500

(Voted Carryover)

Police and Fire Communications System - 320001-100000      \$0.00      \$1,065,000  
(Voted Carryover)

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept/Div. 3002| Fund 701|Project Number 320017-100001|Support Services Complex|OCA Code: 711702|Amount: \$65,000.00.

**TO:**

Dept/Div. 3002| Fund 701|Project Number 320001-100000|Project Name: Police and Fire Communications System|OCA Code: 642629|Amount: \$65,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$65,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 30-02  
Fund: 701  
Project Number: 320001-100000  
OCA Code: 642629  
Object Level One: 06  
Object Level 3: 6644  
Amount \$65,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1616-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

**A. Need:** This legislation is needed for the City to pay the loan agreement application fee on total project costs of \$76,919,700.00, for the OSIS Augmentation and Relief Sewer (OARS) Phase 2 Project (CIP No. 650704.100002). This Division of Sewerage and Drainage project has been approved for financing through the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program. This loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance, and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). OWDA approved the loan agreement at the July 28, 2011 OWDA board meeting. The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan agreement is 3.36%.

**B. FISCAL IMPACT**

Budgeted Amount: There is sufficient budget authority in the 2011 Sewer System Operating Fund for application fee expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund application fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage OSIS Augmentation and Relief Sewer (OARS) Phase 2 Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$269,219.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$269,219.00)

**WHEREAS**, a Division of Sewerage and Drainage OARS Phase 2 project, CIP No. 650704.100002, OWDA Loan Account No. 5900 has been approved for financing by OWDA on July 28, 2011, through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund agreement which financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite loan application fee of \$269,219.00 to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the application fee is based on 0.35% for OWDA overhead expenses including legal and financial services fee on total project cost of \$76,919,700.00; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund application fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority, for the Sewerage and Drainage Division project entitled OSIS Augmentation and Relief Sewer (OARS) Phase 2, WPCLF No. CS390274-0150, OWDA Loan Account No. 5900.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$269,219.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Division 60-05, OCA Code 651001, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3390, to pay the cost of the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund application fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority.

**Section 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1617-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation certifies demolition costs to the County Auditor to become special assessments against the property taxes.

These costs must be certified to the County Auditor so the City can attempt to recover the funds spent on demolition of nuisance structures.

The demolitions were done pursuant to the Nuisance Abatement Program and the Columbus Building Code.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will incur no expenditures with the passage of this ordinance.

To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.06 and 4109.06 states, that upon failure of the property owner to abate a nuisance within the time limits specified, the Director of the Department of Development, or his authorized agent, is authorized to cause the demolition of the nuisance structure. This section further provides that the owner of such a demolished structure shall be billed for the cost of such demolition and upon failure of such owner to pay such cost of demolition the City of Columbus, may cause such cost of demolition to be levied as an assessment against the property which was the subject of the abatement action; and

**WHEREAS**, certain structures have been demolished in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.06 and 4109.06; and

**WHEREAS**, certain property owners have been billed for the cost of such demolitions and have failed to pay such cost; and

**WHEREAS**, it is therefore necessary to assess the cost of such demolitions against the properties which were the subject of the abatement actions; and

**WHEREAS**, a procedure to be followed in certifying and assessing such demolition costs is for the City of Columbus to certify such costs to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio and have them levied as a special assessment against the property which was the subject of the demolition abatement action, and recovered in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the attached list showing the owners name, parcel number, address of the demolished structure, and the cost of demolishing the structure, be and is hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the City Clerk shall certify, in writing, to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio a report of such assessments and charges which shall then be entered upon the tax duplicate of Franklin County, Ohio and be collected in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments.

**Section 3.** That upon such recovery of such demolition cost the proceeds shall be transmitted to the treasurer of the City of Columbus, Ohio and returned to the demolition fund from which they were originally disbursed.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date provided by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1624-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders to Lactal Equipment Inc. and The Dexter Company for snow plow parts. This will allow the stock to be at 100% capacity before the snow season begins. Parts include 10 and 11 foot steel blades, shoes and mushroom assemblies.

On September 1, 2011 the Fleet Management Division opened the formal bid SA004090. There were 3 different vendors which bid. The Gledhill Road Machinery Co., The Dexter Company and Lactal Equipment Inc.

Upon evaluation of the bids, it was determined that The Dexter Company and Lactal Equipment were the lowest bidders on different items. Therefore, it is recommended that we award to both vendors those items which they were lowest bidder. Items 1, 2, 5, 7 to Dexter Company and Items 3, 4, 6 to Lactal Equipment.

The Dexter Company contract compliance number is 341232702 and expires 03/17/2012.

Lactal Equipment Inc contract compliance number is 030379675 and expires 03/18/2012.

Fiscal Impact: The 2011 Fleet Management budget does have funding available.

Emergency action is requested to expedite the delivery of these snow plow parts so that the parts arrive prior to the first snowfall.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Lactal Equipment Inc and The Dexter Company for snow plow parts; to authorize the expenditure of \$41,497.75; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,497.75)

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management stock room has a need to stock snow plow parts so that the Fleet Division will be ready for snow season; and

WHEREAS, Fleet Management solicited a formal competitive bid for these parts through SA004090; and

WHEREAS, bids were opened on September 1, 2011. Three bids were received and evaluated; and

WHEREAS, two vendors were lowest bidder on different items. Lactal Equipment is to be awarded items 3, 4 and 6 and Dexter Company is to be awarded items 1, 2, 5 and 7; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the Fleet Management Division in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract to purchase snow plow parts prior to the first snowfall, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is authorized to enter into contract with Lactal Equipment and Dexter Company for snow plow parts for the Division of Fleet Management.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$41,497.75 of so much thereof as may be needed for this purpose, be and is hereby authorized from:

Dept/Div: 45-05, Fund 513, OCA Code: 451347;Object level One: 02, Object Level Three: 2284

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in SECTION 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and

Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City auditor.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1629-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation amends the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget and authorizes a transfer of \$410,500.00 between projects in the Safety Voted Bond Fund. This legislation also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal LLC, for the Central Safety Building roof replacement project.

The existing roof is beyond its useful life. This project shall include, but is not limited to, the removal of the existing ballast, membrane, and insulation and installation of a modified bituminous membrane roofing system. It is logical to perform the roof replacement project at this time, as earlier legislation authorized the HVAC and electrical upgrade and retrofit for the Central Safety building. The HVAC and electrical upgrades were funded by the Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grants (EECBG) Program, under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009.

Formal bids were solicited and three companies submitted bids on August 6, 2011 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE.):

Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal, LLC.	\$410,500.00
General Maintenance & Engineering Company	\$610,793.00
Phinney Industrial Roofing	\$665,000.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal LLC.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that this project is not delayed, in order to meet the overall deadline for projects occurring at the Central Safety Building.

Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal, LLC Contract Compliance No. 27-0828913, expiration date February 4, 2012.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$410,500.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund for the roof replacement for the Central Safety building. There is no impact on the General Fund for this expenditure.

To amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$410,500.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal LLC for the Central Safety Building roof replacement project; to authorize the expenditure of \$410,500.00

from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$410,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund, to provide sufficient funds in the appropriate project area for this expense; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Central Safety Building roof replacement project to occur; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited and three companies responded; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal LLC for the Central Safety Building roof renovation project, to ensure that this project is not delayed, in order to meet the overall deadline for projects occurring at the Central Safety building, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund 701**

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Difference</u>
Support Services Complex	320017-100001 (Voted Carryover)	\$0	\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000
Support Services Complex	320017-100001 (Voted Carryover)	\$1,900,000	\$1,489,500	(\$410,500)
Police Facility Renovation	330021-100000 (Voted Carryover)	\$576,598	\$987,098	\$410,500

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept/Div: 30-02| Fund: 701|Project Number 320017-100001|Project Name - Support Services Complex |OCA Code: 711702|OL3: 6620|Amount \$410,500.00

**TO:**

Dept/Div: 30-03| Fund: 701|Project Number 330021-100000|Project Name - Police Facility Renovation| OCA Code: 713321|OL3: 6620|Amount \$410,500.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal LLC for the Central Safety Building re-roof project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$410,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 3, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 30-03  
Fund: 701  
Project: 330021-100000

OCA: 713321  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$410,500.00

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1630-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Municipal Court Judges have been provided funding from the Public Safety Department in order to continue a work release program with Alvis House. This legislation authorizes the transfer, appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000 from Public Safety Department to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to enter into contract with the Alvis House for the purpose of providing work release. This is to provide alternatives for incarceration consistent with public safety in the Franklin County Municipal Court. In 2009, the State of Ohio provided the necessary monies to start the program.

**EMERGENCY ACTION** is requested in order to have a contract in place with Alvis House as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This transfer, appropriation and expenditure will be solely funded by the Public Safety Departments Jail Contract Budget.

Contract Compliance Number - 31-0743167

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$175,000 from the Public Safety Department to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges; authorize the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to contract with Alvis House to provide a work release program as an alternative for incarceration consistent with public safety; authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to an amount not to exceed \$175,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$175,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for an enhanced probationary service for offenders; and

**WHEREAS,** a transfer from the Public Safety Department to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges for this contractual agreement with Alvis House; an appropriation and expenditure is needed up to an amount not to exceed \$175,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract and associated expenditures with the Alvis House in

order to assure the continuation of the work release program, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriation of \$175,000 as follows:

**From:**

Public Safety Department 30, Division 3001, Fund 10, OCA Code 300111, Object Level Three 3336

**To:**

Public Safety Department 30, Division 3001, Fund 10, OCA Code 300111, Object Level Three 5501

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$175,000 between funds as follows:

**From:**

Public Safety Department 30, Division 3001, Fund 10, OCA Code 300111, Object Level Three 5501

**To:**

Franklin County Municipal Court, Department 2501, Fund 227, OCA Code 250324, Object Level Three 0886;

**SECTION 3.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and hereby is authorized and directed to contract with the Alvis House to provide work release to persons in the Franklin County Municipal Court when consistent with public safety, in accordance with the following:

**SECTION 4.** That up to an amount not to exceed the sum of \$175,000.00 be and hereby is authorized to be appropriated and expensed from the Franklin County Municipal Court, Department 2501, Fund 227 , OCA Code 250324 as follows \$175,000.00 to object level 1 - 03, object level 3 - 3336

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither proves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1631-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to extend and modify a contract with Lawson Software Americas Inc. for the installation and related services associated with the Columbus Human Resources Information System (CHRIS) project. The original contract (EL007511) was authorized by ordinance #1799-2007, passed by Columbus City Council on November 26, 2007. The contract was most recently renewed by ordinance 1243-2010, passed October 18, 2010, extending the term of the contract through November 30, 2011. This ordinance will extend the contract through November 30, 2012 and increase the funding amount by \$600,000 for a total CHRIS project services contract amount of \$3,957,168.67.

The \$600,000 modification amount will be used to pay for Lawson Software Americas Inc. consultants to support City staff to prepare for CHRIS acceptance testing (\$32,425) and complete acceptance testing (up to

\$567,575), a critical project milestone before the system can be fully operational. The CHRIS implementation has been more complicated than originally anticipated, requiring more support from Lawson Software Americas Inc. consultants beyond that agreed to in the original contract. Consequently, the need for additional services was not foreseen when the original contract was established. Given Lawson's extensive involvement in the CHRIS project, it is not in the City's best interests to procure the additional service through another procurement process, as this would further delay implementation of the CHRIS system. The \$32,425 amount was negotiated with Lawson Software Americas Inc., as documented in change order 19926.0/O-1109-122448. An additional change order is forthcoming, and this ordinance requests up to \$567,575 in contingency to accommodate the cost of that additional service.

As the CHRIS project is not completed, and after further research and analysis, it has been determined that the Department of Technology has a need to extend the contract for an additional twelve months, from December 1, 2011 through November 30, 2012. While performing development tasks associated with the implementation, there were unforeseen circumstances that directly impacted deliverables and milestones. Out of these unforeseen circumstances, it has become necessary to extend the original date.

This ordinance also will allow the term extension on two existing purchase orders to continue to make available funds not yet liquidated on (purchase orders EL007511 \$710,024.34 unspent balance as of September 15, 2011 and EL010074 \$2,392.59 unspent balance as of September 15, 2011).

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency designation is requested as to avoid interruption in the performance of services necessary in the usual daily operation, and to facilitate contract execution and related payment for change orders, deliverables and other services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The cost associated with this legislation is \$600,000 to be used for Lawson Software Americas Inc. consultants to support City staff to prepare for CHRIS acceptance testing (\$32,425) and complete acceptance testing (up to \$567,575). This amount is available within the Department of Technology Information Services Capital Improvement Fund and the BAB (Build America Bond Fund). The aggregate total for Lawson Software Americas Inc. , unvoted carryover funds with this legislation is \$3,957,168.67. This legislation will allow the remaining funds to be utilized on purchase orders EL007511 (\$710,024.34 unspent balance as of September 15, 2011) and EL010074 (\$2,392.59 unspent balance as of September 15, 2011).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Lawson Software Americas Inc., 41-1251159 Expiration Date: 09/21/2013

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify the existing contract with Lawson Software Americas Inc. to extend the term period for one additional year, and to increase the funding; and to authorize the expenditure in the amount of \$600,000 to cover project cost deliverables and related services associated with the Central Payroll and Human Resources Information Management System (CHRIS), from the Department of Technology, Information Service Division, Capital Improvement Bond and the Build America Bond Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify the existing contract with Lawson Software Americas Inc. for an additional one (1) year term from December 1, 2011 through November 30, 2012, and to increase the funding in the amount of \$600,000 for Lawson consultants to support City staff to prepare for CHRIS acceptance testing (\$32,425) and complete acceptance testing (up to

\$567,575), a critical project milestone before the system can be fully operational;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize existing purchase orders EL007511 and EL010074 remaining funds to be extended through November 30, 2012 to continue with project deliverables and services to be performed; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is needed to continue the provisions for services between the City of Columbus and Lawson Software Americas Inc. , to allow for the continuation of development and implementation of a computer system (consisting of hardware and software) and related services for the Central Payroll and Human Resources Information Management System (CHRIS), with all other terms and conditions remaining the same, in accordance with the terms and conditions established in the original agreement with Lawson Software and the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to extend a contract and establish a purchase order with Lawson Software Americas Inc. to support daily operation activities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with Lawson Software Americas Inc. to extend it for an additional one (1) year term from December 1, 2011 through November 30, 2012; to increase funding in the amount of \$600,000; and to utilize any remaining funds associated with purchase orders EL007511 & EL010744 within this extended period, with all other terms and conditions remaining the same.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$600,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Sub-Fund:** 003 BAB|**Project Name:** Human Resources Information|**Project Number:** 470049-100000 (unvoted carryover funds)| **OCA Code:** 514149| **Obj. Level:**06| **Obj. Level 3:** 6655|**Amount:** \$3,605.76

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Sub-Fund:** 002| **Project Name:** Human Resources Information| **Project Number:** 470049-100000 (unvoted carryover funds)| **OCA Code:** 514049| **Obj. Level 1:** 06| **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$28,819.24

**Total of \$32,425**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Sub-Fund:** 002| **Project Name:** Human Resources Information| **Project Number:** 470049-100000 (unvoted carryover funds)| **OCA Code:** 514049| **Obj. Level 1:** 06| **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$567,575.00

**Total of \$567,575**

**Combined Total of \$600,000**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1633-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application # Z11-018**

**APPLICANT:** TH Midwest, Inc.; c/o Seth Dorman, Agent; Skilken TH, LLC; 4270 Morse Road; Columbus, OH 43230.

**PROPOSED USE:** Fuel sales and car wash in conjunction with convenience retail and a one-acre site for future commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on September 8, 2011.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 2.82± acre site is comprised of a one-acre undeveloped tract and a fuel sales facility, including convenience retail and car wash, zoned in the C-4, Commercial District. Council Variance Application CV09-011 was approved on November 9, 2009, to allow the construction of the fuel sales facility in the C-4, Commercial District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District fulfills a condition of the CV for a follow-up rezoning. The proposal establishes appropriate development standards and use restrictions for the fuel sales facility and one-acre future commercial site. The request is consistent with the zoning and development patterns of the area.

To rezone **1953 MORSE ROAD (43229)**, being 2.82± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 376± feet west of Fountain Square Drive, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z11-018).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z11-018 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.82± acres from C-4, Commercial District to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District fulfills a condition required by Council Variance Application CV09-011, which permitted the construction of a new fuel sales facility in the C-4 Commercial District. The proposal establishes appropriate development standards and use restrictions for the fuel sales facility and one-acre future commercial site. The request is consistent with the zoning and development patterns of the area, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1953 MORSE ROAD (43229)**, being 2.82± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 376± feet west of Fountain Square Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUB-AREA “A” (1.815 ACRE)**

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION FOR ZONING PURPOSES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of Quarter Township 1, Township 1 North, Range 18 West, United States Military District and being a 1.815 acre parcel of land out of a 4.761 acre parcel (PARCEL 1 - 5.002 acres minus exception) and a 1.013 acre parcel (PARCEL 2), said PARCEL 1 and PARCEL 2 having been conveyed to Chrysler Realty Corporation, in a Deed of Record, in Official Record Volume 7057G07, all record references cited herein being to records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office, Columbus, Ohio, unless otherwise specified, and said 1.815 acre parcel being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning for reference at an uncapped 5/8 inch iron pipe found, at grade, at the northeasterly corner of a 0.280 acre parcel described as “Reserve A” as delineated and defined on the record plat of Fountain Square, a subdivision of record in Plat Book 43, Page 87, said iron pipe found also being on the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road (C.R. 17 ~ variable right-of-way);  
Thence N 86° 22’27” W, along the southerly right-of-way line to said Morse Road, and the southerly line of a 0.103 acre parcel (TRACT 2) conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Deed Book 3021, Page 442, and along the northerly line of said “Reserve A”, and along the northerly termination line of Fountain Square Drive (64’ R/W), as said drive is defined on said Fountain Square Subdivision Plat, and along the northerly line of a 0.01 acre, 1 foot wide strip of land, described as “Reserve B”, on said subdivision plat, and passing a 3/4 inch solid iron rod found, at grade, 0.18 feet south of said line, at 17.60 feet, a total distance of 103.69 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said “Reserve B”, and on the easterly line of a 3.823 acre parcel conveyed to 1959 - 2007 Morse Road Co., Ltd., in Instrument Number 200009060179813, said point also being on the southwest corner of said 0.103 acre City of Columbus, Ohio parcel;

Thence N 03° 40’45” E, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road and along the easterly line of said 3.823 acre parcel and the westerly line of said 0.103 acre parcel, a distance of 2.00 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said 3.823 acre parcel, said point also being at the southeasterly corner of a 0.45 acre parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, in Deed Book 2927, Page 338;

Thence N 86° 50'07" W, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the southerly line of said 0.45 acre City of Columbus parcel and the northerly line of said 3.823 acre parcel, a distance of 375.47 feet to an uncapped 5/8 inch iron pin found, at grade, at the northwesterly corner of said 3.823 acre parcel, said iron pin found also being at the northeasterly corner of said 1.013 acre parcel (PARCEL 2), and said iron pin found being the true point of beginning of the lot split parcel herein described;

Thence leaving the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, S 03° 37'33" W, along the westerly line of said 3.823 acre parcel and the easterly line of said 1.013 acre parcel, a distance of 299.54 feet to a railroad spike set in asphalt pavement;

Thence N 86° 13'23" W, into, and along a new dividing line of said 1.013 acre and 4.761 acre parcels, and passing the common line of said parcels at 100.00 feet, a total distance of 272.04 feet to a railroad spike set;

Thence continuing through, and along a new dividing line of said 4.761 acre parcel, the following three (3) courses and distances:

N 03° 46'37" E, a distance of 215.00 feet to a railroad spike set;

N 10° 15'33" W, a distance of 24.74 feet to a railroad spike set;

N 03° 46'37" E, a distance of 45.50 feet to an iron pin set on the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the northerly line of said 4.761 acre parcel, and the southerly line of a 0.241 acre parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, in Deed Book 2928, Page 470;

Thence S 86° 12'27" E, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the southerly line of said 0.241 acre parcel, and the northerly line of said 4.761 acre parcel, a distance of 177.28 feet to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of said 4.761 acre parcel and the southeasterly corner of said 0.241 acre parcel, said iron pin set also being on the westerly line of said 1.013 acre parcel;

Thence N 03° 37'33" E, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the easterly line of said 0.241 acre City of Columbus parcel, and the westerly line of said 1.013 acre parcel, a distance of 14.01 feet to a railroad spike set at the northwesterly corner of said 1.013 acre parcel, said railroad spike set also being at the southwest corner of said 0.45 acre City of Columbus right-of-way parcel;

Thence S 86° 50'07" E, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the southerly line of said 0.45 acre parcel, and the northerly line of said 1.013 acre parcel, a distance of 100.00 feet to the true point of beginning, containing 1.815 acres, more or less, and being subject to all rights-of-way, easements, restrictions and covenants of record.

The bearings as described herein are based upon a southerly right-of-way line bearing to Morse Road, being S 86° 12'27" E, as calculated through observation of found Morse Road right-of-way monumentation, and GPS control points set for the Morse Road Improvement Project, said plan being of record in FRA-Morse Road Improvements - Phase 2, City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Service, Transportation Division, Drawer E drawing 2137, last revised 11-06-08. Bearings are based upon the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83.

The "iron pins set", as described herein, are 30 inches in length, 3/4 inch inside diameter, hollow iron pipes, with yellow plastic caps stamped "P & L Syst.."

This description was prepared by William Weber, Ohio Registered Surveyor Number PS-7808, of P & L Systems, Inc., from record information and from information obtained from an actual field survey of the premises conducted in June and July, 2009.

**SUB-AREA “B” (1.000 ACRE)  
BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION FOR ZONING PURPOSES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of Quarter Township 1, Township 1 North, Range 18 West, United States Military District and being a 1.000 acre parcel of land out of a 4.761 acre parcel (PARCEL 1 - 5.002 acres minus exception), conveyed to Chrysler Realty Corporation, in a Deed of Record, in Official Record Volume 7057G07, all record references cited herein being to records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office, Columbus, Ohio, unless otherwise specified, and said 1.000 acre parcel being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning for reference at an uncapped 5/8 inch iron pipe found, at grade, at the northeasterly corner of a 0.280 acre parcel described as “Reserve A” as delineated and defined on the record plat of Fountain Square, a subdivision of record in Plat Book 43, Page 87, said iron pipe found also being on the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road (C.R. 17 ~ variable right-of-way);

Thence N 86° 22’27” W, along the southerly right-of-way line to said Morse Road, and the southerly line of a 0.103 acre parcel (TRACT 2) conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Deed Book 3021, Page 442, and along the northerly line of said “Reserve A”, and along the northerly termination line of Fountain Square Drive (64’ R/W), as said drive is defined on said Fountain Square Subdivision Plat, and along the northerly line of a 0.01 acre, 1 foot wide strip of land, described as “Reserve B”, on said subdivision plat, and passing a 3/4 inch solid iron rod found, at grade, 0.18 feet south of said line, at 17.60 feet, a total distance of 103.69 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of said “Reserve B”, and on the easterly line of a 3.823 acre parcel conveyed to 1959 - 2007 Morse Road Co., Ltd., in Instrument Number 200009060179813, said point also being on the southwest corner of said 0.103 acre City of Columbus, Ohio parcel;

Thence N 03° 40’45” E, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road and along the easterly line of said 3.823 acre parcel and the westerly line of said 0.103 acre parcel, a distance of 2.00 feet to a point at the northeasterly corner of said 3.823 acre parcel, said point also being at the southeasterly corner of a 0.45 acre parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, in Deed Book 2927, Page 338;

Thence N 86° 50’07” W, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the southerly line of said 0.45 acre City of Columbus parcel and the northerly line of said 3.823 acre parcel, a distance of 375.47 feet to an uncapped 5/8 inch iron pin found, at grade, at the northwesterly corner of said 3.823 acre parcel, said iron pin found also being at the northeasterly corner of a 1.013 acre parcel (PARCEL 2) conveyed to Chrysler Realty Corporation in Official Record Volume 7057G07;

Thence continuing N 86° 50’07” W, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the southerly line of said 0.45 acre parcel, and the northerly line of said 1.013 acre parcel, a distance of 100.00 feet to a point at the southwest corner of said 0.45 acre parcel, and the northwesterly corner of said 1.013 acre parcel, said point also being on the easterly line of a 0.241 acre parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Deed Book 2928, Page 470;

Thence S 03° 37’33” W, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the westerly line of said 1.013 acre parcel and the easterly line of said 0.241 acre parcel, a distance of 14.01 feet to a point at the southeasterly corner of said 0.241 acre parcel and the northeasterly corner of said 4.761 acre parcel;

Thence N 86° 12’27” W, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road and said 0.241 acre parcel, and along the northerly line of said 4.761 acre parcel, a distance of 177.28 feet to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner and the true point of beginning of the lot split parcel herein described;

Thence into and through a portion of said 4.761 acre parcel, the following four (4) courses and distances:

S 03° 46'37" W, a distance of 45.50 feet to a railroad spike set;  
S 10° 15'33" E, a distance of 24.74 feet to a railroad spike set;  
S 03° 46'37" W, a distance of 274.56 feet to a railroad spike set;  
N 86° 13'23" W, a distance of 126.74 feet to a railroad spike set on the westerly line of said 4.761 acre parcel, said railroad spike set also being on the easterly line of a 1.049 acre parcel conveyed to Cardinal Investment Properties, LLC, in Instrument Number 200506070109735, and the easterly line of Lot 3 of said Fountain Square Subdivision;

Thence N 03° 29'23" E, along a westerly line of said 4.761 acre parcel, and along the easterly line of said 1.049 acre parcel and said Lot 3, a distance of 344.10 feet to a point on the southerly right-of-way line of Morse Road, said point being at the northeasterly corner of said 1.049 acre parcel and said Lot 3, and the northwesterly corner of said 4.761 acre parcel, said point also being at the southwesterly corner of said 0.241 acre City of Columbus parcel, and the southeasterly corner of a 0.086 acre parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, in Deed Book 2940, Page 334, and said point being S 07° 55'07" W, a distance of 2.17 feet from an uncapped 5/8 inch iron pin found, 0.4 feet below grade;

Thence S 86° 12'27" E, along the southerly right-of-way line to Morse Road, the southerly line of said 0.241 acre parcel, and the northerly line of said 4.761 acre parcel, a distance of 122.47 feet to the true point of beginning, containing 1.000 acres, more or less, and being subject to all rights-of-way, easements, restrictions and covenants of record.

The bearings as described herein are based upon a southerly right-of-way line bearing to Morse Road, being S 86° 12'27" E, as calculated through observation of found Morse Road right-of-way monumentation, and GPS control points set for the Morse Road Improvement Project, said plan being of record in FRA-Morse Road Improvements - Phase 2, City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Service, Transportation Division, Drawer E drawing 2137, last revised 11-06-08. Bearings are based upon the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83.

The "iron pins set", as described herein, are 30 inches in length, 3/4 inch inside diameter, hollow iron pipes, with yellow plastic caps stamped "P & L Syst.."

This description was prepared by William Weber, Ohio Registered Surveyor Number PS-7808, of P & L Systems, Inc., from record information and from information obtained from an actual field survey of the premises conducted in June and July, 2009.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the

Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "ZONING SITE PLAN," and text titled, "CPD TEXT," signed by Seth Dorman, Agent for the Applicant, dated August 19, 2011, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development  
**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1953 Morse Road (Turkey Hill site and residual acreage)  
**OWNER(S):** TH Midwest, Inc.  
**APPLICANT/AGENT:** Skilken D.S.  
**DATE OF TEXT:** September 30, 2011  
**APPLICATION #:** Z11-018

**1. INTRODUCTION:** This site (Parcel ID# 010-011297) represents the balance of property remaining from a formerly vacated Chrysler dealership. The majority of the property is presently under construction and will be a Turkey Hill Minit Market store with fuel sales and a car wash. The property is currently zoned C-4 and the fuel sales and car wash uses were permitted by Council Variance # CV09-011. One of the conditions of that approval was that the applicant would file an application to rezone the subject site to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District within eighteen (18) months of the date that the Council Variance became effective. The following text is hereby submitted in support of said rezoning application. The remaining property will be split into two parcels, one containing the Turkey Hill Minit Market store and the residual will be left over for future development; as such this text establishes two sub-areas with respect to the development of the subject property. Sub-Area A is the Turkey Hill Minit Market site and will have an area of around 1.815 acres and Sub-Area B is the residual commercial property contemplated for future development and will have an area of around 1.0 acre.

**SUB-AREA "A" (1.815 ACRES)**

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The only permitted uses proposed for this sub-area are convenience retail, fuel sales, and a car wash as illustrated on the attached CPD Site Plan.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:**

A. Density, Height, Lot Coverage, and Setback Requirements:

1. The approximate 1.8-acre site will be developed with a retail convenience store with a fuel sales canopy that includes eight (8) pump island dispensers totaling sixteen (16) fueling positions, and a one-bay automatic car wash as illustrated on the attached CPD Site Plan.
2. Building Height. Buildings constructed on the property shall not exceed thirty-five (35) feet in height as measured from finished grade at the base of the building, excluding parapets or other roof or wall extensions the purpose of which are to add architectural detail and screening of rooftop mechanical equipment.

B Access, Loading, Parking and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. The development will be served by a maximum of twenty-two (22) parking spaces as illustrated on the attached CPD Site Plan.

2. The development will be served by two access points coming off of the public service drive south of Morse Road. To the west of the site there is a one-way access point coming from the service drive that will be utilized by both Sub-Area “A” and “B”. To the east of the site there is a full service curb cut on the public service drive that will also be utilized by both Sub-Area “A” and “B”.

C. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments: N/A

D. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments:

1. Outdoor display and/or sales shall be limited to the following areas:

a. Outdoor displays shall be permitted on an internal sidewalk and shall be located in a manner that maintains a four (4) foot wide clear walkway for pedestrians at all times.

b. Pump island end cap displays shall not exceed a footprint of 2’ x 2’ nor exceed a height of 4’.

E. Graphics and Signage requirements:

1. All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District, and as further restricted by Section 3372.806 (Graphics) of the Regional Commercial Overlay text, and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

F. Miscellaneous Information/Commitments:

1. The site shall be developed in general conformance with the attached CPD Site Plan. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan is subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

2. Section 3357.18 of the Columbus City Code shall apply if fuel sales are abandoned according to the definition included in this section of the Columbus City Code. The owner/lessee shall follow the requirements found in Section 3357.18 (a through e) in order to secure the site and maintain the aesthetics of the property.

### **SUB-AREA “B” (1.000 ACRE)**

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The permitted uses proposed for this sub-area would be those contained in Section 3356, C-4, Commercial District of the Columbus City Code, excluding the following uses:

Business college, Electric substation, Funeral parlor, Hotel, Motel, Motor bus terminal, Motion picture theater, Off premises graphics, Public parking for pay, Trade school, Commercial radio transmitting or television station and appurtenances, Automobile sales, service, maintenance, or leasing, Bowling alley, Cabaret, Dance Hall, Garage repair shop, Private club, Nightclub, Poolroom, Public parking garage for pay, Testing or experimental laboratory.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in the submitted written text, the applicable development standards shall be those contained in Chapters 3356 (C-4, Commercial District), and 3372 (Regional Commercial Overlay), of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot Coverage, and Setback Requirements:

1. Building Height. Buildings constructed on the property shall not exceed thirty-five (35) feet in height as measured from finished grade at the base of the building, excluding parapets or other roof or wall extensions the purpose of which are to add architectural detail and screening of rooftop mechanical equipment.
2. Lot Coverage. There shall be a total lot coverage (all impervious surfaces) not to exceed 85%.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. The development will have access to the two access points coming off of the public service drive south of Morse Road that are being installed as part of the Sub-Area "A" development. There is a one-way access point coming into the site on the west side of Sub-Area "A" and a full access point coming into the site on the east side of Sub-Area "A".

C. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments:

1. Ground mounted mechanical or utility equipment shall be screened from ground level view by a screen wall that utilizes finish materials that match the building.

D. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments:

1. Outdoor display and/or sales shall be limited to the following areas:
  - a. Outdoor displays shall only be permitted on an internal sidewalk and shall be located in a manner that maintains a four (4) foot wide clear walkway for pedestrians at all times.
  - b. The maximum height for any outside display and/or sales shall be three (3) feet, except for soda machines, ice chests, propane gas cabinets, or other comparable sales devices.
2. The dumpster enclosure will be finished on three sides with masonry to match the primary building and wood gates (or other comparable material) on the access side.
3. A landscape buffer shall be installed along the west property line with a minimum width of five feet.

E. Graphics and Signage requirements:

1. All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District, and as further restricted by Section 3372.806 (Graphics) of the Regional Commercial Overlay text, and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

F. Miscellaneous Information/Commitments:

1. The site shall be developed in general conformance with the attached CPD Site Plan. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan is subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**4. CPD CRITERIA (Applicable to both Sub-Areas):**

A. **NATURAL ENVIRONMENT:** The site is the remainder of the former Bob Caldwell Chrysler automobile dealership. The property, located off of a public service drive on the south side of Morse Road directly across from the intersection with Heaton, is zoned C-4. Fuel sales, a car wash and an expanded maximum parking ratio were approved for this site by way of Council Variance # CV09-011 with the condition that a rezoning application be submitted within eighteen (18) months of the effective date of the Council Variance. The property is just east of the former Northland Mall site, which itself is experiencing much redevelopment and new growth with the recent opening of Menard's and several quick service restaurants. The site is located proximate to Interstate 71 and is within an area of Morse Road that is considered a heavy commercial corridor.

B. **EXISTING LAND USES:** Immediately north of the proposed site is two commercial properties on either side of the intersection of Morse Road and Heaton Road. On the northeast corner are two strip buildings with a variety of businesses on a property zoned LC-4 (Z88-1994); on the northwest corner is a newer Chrysler Jeep automobile dealership on property zoned C-4 (Z66-053). East of the site is the Fountain Square Shopping Center housing a variety of retail businesses on property zoned C-4 (Z66-106). The parcel immediately west of the site is a small private school and is zoned C-2 (Z70-141). Finally to the south, is a parcel zoned C-2 (Z70-141) and is home to an office of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR). A portion of the parent parcel was split to the school and to ODNR around the time when the Council Variance was approved for Turkey Hill and after they closed on the property leaving the remaining 2.815 acres that is the subject of this rezoning.

C. **TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION:** The proposed development will be served by two curb cuts on the public service drive just south of Morse Road. The western curb cut is a one-way entrance into the site that will be shared by Sub-areas "A" and "B". The public service drive just west of this curb cut becomes one-way westbound toward the Menard's site. This was a requirement of the Department of Public Service, Division of Planning & Operations during the Council Variance approval so that traffic leaving the Menard's site would not filter to the light at Morse and Heaton because there is not adequate stacking room because of the proximity of the public service road to that intersection. The eastern curb cut is a full service curb cut onto the public service road.

D. **VISUAL FORM OF THE ENVIRONMENT:** The Turkey Hill Minit Market store and the future development on Sub-Area B will continue the pattern of redevelopment starting by the Master Planning and ultimate redevelopment of the Northland Mall site. This development will replace a formerly vacated automobile dealership and will bring a measure of vitality and life to the Fountain Square area, which could serve as the catalyst to continue redevelopment down the Morse Road corridor at least within the boundaries of the Northland Area Plan.

E. **VIEW AND VISIBILITY:** The real impact to the Morse Road view corridor is as a continuation of the Northland Mall redevelopment signaling positive economic change in this sector of the Northland Area Plan boundary.

F. **PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT:** The proposed development has two sub-areas; Sub-Area "A" is for a Turkey Hill Minit Market store that is presently under construction and will include a convenience store, fueling canopy with eight (8) pump island dispensers totaling sixteen (16) fueling positions and a one-bay automatic car wash. Sub-Area "B" contemplates a C-4 retail use that will be developed sometime in the future.

G. EMISSIONS: No adverse effects from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

H. BEHAVIOR PATTERNS: The proposed development will not adversely impact the current behavior patterns of the surrounding area and roadway network, in fact if approved this site plan will improve the behavior patterns of the surrounding area and roadway network. A pedestrian circulation system has been designed that will provide a safe and convenient location for pedestrians or bicyclists to connect to the fuel center from the public sidewalks. Having a vacant lot redeveloped will be beneficial to the neighborhood in that certain activities that take place on vacant lots can be quelled by the operation of a thriving business.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1637-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** For the option to establish a UTC contract for ADS Flow Monitoring Parts & Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user. This contract will provide for the purchase of various replacement parts and repair services for flow meters used to monitor the flow of storm water throughout the City's wastewater system. Estimated annual expenditure is \$165,000 for parts and \$10,000 for services. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring November 30, 2013, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 8, 2011.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation No. SA004058). Fifty-one (51) bids were solicited: (M1A-0, F1-1, MBR-1). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

ADS LLC, MAJ, CC# 80-0355805 expires 04/15/2012, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$175,000.00, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the sole user.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is budgeted in the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund Account. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase ADS Flow Monitoring Parts and Services with ADS LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund Account; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, Flow Monitoring equipment is used for monitoring the flow of storm water throughout the City's wastewater sewer system to determine impact on the sewerage system infrastructure; and,

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on September 8, 2011 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain a supply of ADS Flow Monitoring Parts and Services, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to contract for ADS Flow Monitoring Parts and Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase ADS Flow Monitoring Parts and Services in accordance with Solicitation No. SA004058 for a term of approximately two years, expiring November 30, 2013, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

ADS LLC, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 05-517, Object Level 3: 2270, OCA: 451130, to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1638-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with General Maintenance & Engineering Company for roof repairs. The contract was formally bid in August 2011 (SA004098). The contract term is September 1, 2011 through August 30, 2012. The contract encompasses all buildings under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. The Real Estate Management Division will utilize this contract in order to complete the replacement of three balcony roofs at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street.

The work is to include, but is not limited to, removal and disposal of the existing reinforced EPDM (ethylene propylene diene terpolymer) roofing membrane, insulation, and the gravel of the existing built-up roof.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the contractor will be able to complete this project during good weather.

General Maintenance & Engineering Company Contract Compliance No. 31-4188545, expiration date May 19, 2012.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract is \$24,780.00. Funding for this modification is available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with General Maintenance & Engineering Company for replacement of three balcony roofs at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,780.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,780.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division formally bid a contract with General Maintenance & Engineering Company through SA004098; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify said contract for the replacement of three balcony roofs at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract with General Maintenance & Engineering Company for replacement of three balcony roofs at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, so that the contractor will be able to complete this project during good weather, thereby protecting the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with General Maintenance & Engineering Company for replacement of three balcony roofs at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$24,780.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept/Div: 45-27  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100120  
OCA: 733120  
Object Level 01: 06  
Object Level 03: 6620  
Amount: \$24,780.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1639-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering professional engineering services contract with R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc. in an amount up to \$500,000.00.

This contract has been used for various projects that spent down the total value. The intent of this contract was to provide the Department of Public Service with resources to perform engineering and surveying tasks related to bridges, but also to be available for projects requiring a quick response.

Services included in this contract included bridge inspections, bridge load ratings, bridge rehab workplans, and engineering reports, preparation of design plans, engineering analysis and reports, preparation of engineering plans and specifications to correct bridge deficiencies, plans to repair existing structures. Services may be small in scope for individual projects, and some services may be required to quickly address discovered bridge deficiencies, it is desirable to lump these services into one contract.

Work to be performed as part of this modification includes: Design work for bridges on Noe Bixby, Parsons Avenue bridge over railroad and pedestrian bridge along Somersworth Drive and engineering and analysis of additional bridges to be identified.

Additional funding is required to continue the analysis of City bridges and to perform engineering work relevant to the Department of Public Service Capital Improvement program. The City maintains this contract with R.W. Armstrong and would it would be more cost efficient, effective, and timely to assign additional bridgework to this consultant than to establish a new contract with a consultant that would not have a familiarity with the City's bridge program. Therefore, it is recommended that this contract modification in the amount of \$500,000.00 be awarded to R.W. Armstrong.

The original contract amount was \$200,000.00. Contract number EL011338. Established by ordinance 1786-2010.

This is the first modification to this contract in the amount of \$500,000.00

The total contract amount including this modification is \$700,000.00

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc. 351062227 and expires 7/27/13.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$500,000.00 are budgeted within the 2011 C.I.B. and available in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund for the Department of Public Service.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

In order to provide engineering services for the City's bridges at the earliest possible time, the Department of Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be an emergency measure.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a professional service contract modification with R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc. in connection with the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering Design Service contract to provide for engineering services for the City bridge program; to amend the 2011 CIB; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation and the expenditure of \$500,000.00 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is responsible for the construction and rehabilitation of bridges within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 1786-2010 authorized the Department of Public Service to enter into contract with R.W. Armstrong for the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering Design Services contract; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure these bridges are safe for the travelling public it is necessary to execute a professional engineering services contract modification to properly monitor and design bridge rehabilitation and provide engineering services as needed; and

**WHEREAS**, a satisfactory proposal has been submitted by R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract for the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering Design Services contract with R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc., for necessary professional services related to the Department of Public Service Capital program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Public Service in that these general engineering services are necessary to provide timely engineering services to ensure the safety of the travelling public; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a professional services contract modification with R.W. Armstrong & Associates, Inc., 471 East Broad Street, Suite 2010, Columbus, OH, 43215 in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00, to provide engineering services for the City bridge program and necessary Capital Improvement projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget be amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

<b><u>Fund / Project Number / Project / Current CIB Amount / Amendment Amount / CIB Amount</u></b>				
704 /	530301-100018 /	Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (Voted 2008) /	\$500,000.00 /	
			(\$500,000.00) /	\$0.00
704 /	530301-100000 /	Bridge Rehabilitation (Voted 2008) /	\$8,696.00 /	\$500,000.00 / \$508,696.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized to transfer \$500,000.00 within Fund 704, the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Dept-Div 59-11, Division of Planning and Operations as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / OL 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**

704 / 530301-100018 / Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering / 06-6600 / 743118 / \$500,000.00

**TRANSFER TO**

**Fund / project # / project / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**

704 / 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation / 06-6600 / 591142 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost thereof, the sum of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended for the Division of Planning and Operations, Dept.-Div., 59-11, as follows:

**Fund / project # / project / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**

704 / 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation / 06-6682 / 591142 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1640-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to establish a contract/purchase order with Software House International, for the purchase of (5,128) Access Manager software licenses inclusive of one-year maintenance and support related to the City of Columbus technology infrastructure (Active Directory environment).

The Active Directory environment for the City of Columbus supports user authentication, security permissions, email distribution lists, and contact information for all supported City agencies. This environment has been through several consolidations and changes over the last several years. The Department of Technology is tasked with keeping this environment efficient and operable in support of several services and applications. A need has arisen for a software tool that will allow us to discover and consolidate the permissions across the entire environment, as well as quickly audit security permissions. Access Manager from Quest Software (via Software House International Inc) will allow us to perform these functions and give us the added ability to clean up any legacy permissions that are invalid, further reducing administrative overhead for the Department of Technology and solidifying the technology infrastructure for the City of Columbus.

The Department of Technology (DoT) exercised due diligence by completing the formal competitive bid process (Solicitation # SA004071) in compliance with Columbus City Code Section 329. On August 18, 2011, the (ITB) Invitation to Bid (SA004071) for the purchase of the Access Manager software licenses with one year maintenance and support was opened and two (2) proposals were received. After reviewing both proposals/bids that were submitted, it was recommended that the award be made to Software House International (SHI), in the amount of \$26,357.92, as they were deemed to be the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder per specification.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the necessary purchase order is established in a timely manner and to immediately facilitate prompt payment; to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operations; to ensure no service interruptions.

**Fiscal Impact:**

Funds totaling \$26,357.92 for this purchase are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund.

**Contract Compliance:**

Vendor Name: Software House International (SHI)  
11/16/2011

CC#: 22-3009648

Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to establish a contract/ purchase order with Software House International (SHI), for software licenses and maintenance and support related to the City of Columbus' technology infrastructure; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,357.92 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,357.92)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to establish a contract/purchase order with Software House International (SHI) for the purchase of 5,128 Access Manager software licenses with one year maintenance and support; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology exercised due diligence by undergoing a formal bid process (bid solicitation # SA004071), in compliance with Columbus City Code Section 329; received two bid proposals and made the award to Software House International deemed to be the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder per specification, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to establish a contract/ purchase order with Software House International (SHI) for software licenses with maintenance and support to facilitate prompt payment and so that services can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, is authorized to establish a contract/purchase order with Software House International (SHI) for 5,128 Access Manager software licenses with one year maintenance and support, in the amount of \$26,357.92.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$26,357.92 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3358|**Amount:**

\$26,357.92

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1644-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/28/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Division of Planning and Operations is responsible for Traffic Signs throughout the City which includes installation of new and replacement of deteriorated or damaged signs to promote pedestrian safety, expedite vehicular traffic flow, and inform the travelling public. The Purchasing Office has solicited formal competitive bids for the purchase of traffic poles, aluminum sign blanks, reflective sign sheeting and related equipment in the process of establishing universal term contracts (UTCs). This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of monies for traffic poles, screw-in foundations, aluminum sign blanks, street name sign brackets, reflective sign sheeting and related equipment per the terms and conditions of these universal term contracts. The total cost of the commodities needed is \$489,775.00.

This ordinance authorizes purchases per existing UTC contracts to meet the Division's anticipated needs for the majority of sign materials and related equipment needed in 2011 in the amount of \$489,775.00.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against General Supply and Services Inc., US Standard Sign Company, Osburn Associates, Inc., 3M Company, J.O. Herbert Co., and Nippon Carbide Industries Inc.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for General Supply and Services, Inc. is 205021902 and it expires 5/12/13

The contract compliance number for US Standard Sign Company is 363859000 and it expires 11/2/11.

The contract compliance number for Osburn Associates, Inc. is 311041388 and it expires 5/27/12.

The contract compliance number for J.O. Herbert Co, Inc. is 540938754 and it expires 2/9/13.

The contract compliance number for 3M Company is 410417775 and it expires 3/4/13.

The contract compliance number for Nippon Carbide Industries Inc. is 954331664 2/24/13.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for these commodities is budgeted and available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to procure the needed sign commodities as soon as possible to provide for installation of new and replacement of existing signs at the earliest possible time for the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with various vendors for the purchase of traffic sign materials and related equipment per the terms and conditions of existing universal term contracts for the Division of Planning and Operations; to authorize the expenditure of \$489,775.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$489,775.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has solicited bids and established universal term contracts for the purchase of various traffic sign materials and related equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Planning and Operations has a need to procure these items in a timely manner so as not to delay scheduled sign installations and to replace deteriorated and damaged sign materials and related equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Planning and Operations, Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to establish purchase orders for this purpose for the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to establish purchase orders for the purchase of traffic sign materials and related equipment per the terms and conditions of existing universal term contracts for the Division of Planning and Operations as described below.

1. FL004934/ SA003916

Traffic Poles - \$300,000.00

General Supply and Services Inc.

915 Taylor Road

Suite B

Gahanna, OH 43230

2. FL004502/ SA003411

Aluminum Sign Blanks - \$20,000.00

US Standard Sign Company

11400 West Addison Street

Franklin park, IL 60131

3. FL004501/ SA003411

Aluminum Sign Blanks - \$9,775.00

Osburn Associates, Inc.

P.O. Box 912

Logan, Ohio 43138

4. FL004966/SA003926

Street name sign brackets - \$100,000.00

J.O. Herbert Co.

12626 Wilfong Drive, P.O. Box 5450  
Midlothian, VA 231124  
5. FL004385/SA003243  
Reflective Sign Sheeting - \$40,000.00  
3M Company  
3M Center Building 245-3A-09  
St. Paul, MN 55144  
6. FL004387/SA003243  
Reflective Sign Sheeting - \$20,000.00  
Nippon Carbide Industries Inc.  
12981 East Florence Avenue  
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670  
Total - \$489,775.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$489,775.00 be and hereby is authorized from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704, Dept.-Div. 59-11, Division of Planning and Operations, O.L. 01-03 Codes 06-6651, OCA Code 740801, Project 540008-100001, Sign Upgrade/Street Name - Sign Upgrade, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1662-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/29/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Division of Planning and Operations is responsible for Traffic Signals throughout the City. This includes installation and ensuring the proper operation of the traffic control devices to promote pedestrian safety and expedite vehicular traffic flow. The Purchasing Office has solicited formal competitive bids for the purchase of traffic signals and equipment required for the operation of signals in the process of establishing universal term contracts (UTCs). This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of monies for Traffic signal Equipment per the terms and conditions of these universal term contracts.

The total cost of the commodities needed is \$652,903.60

This ordinance authorizes purchases of equipment per terms and conditions of these existing UTC contracts with:

Path Master, Inc.

FL004493(SA003400) Traffic Signal Controller Equipment

FL004496(SA003409) Traffic Signal Detector Equipment

FL004660(SA003584) Audible Pedestrian Signals

FL004661(SA003552) Traffic Pedestal Poles

FL004677(SA003569) Traffic Signal Strain Poles

Baldwin & Sours

FL004497(SA003409) Traffic Signal Detector Equipment  
FL004381(SA003200) Traffic Pedestrian Signal Equipment

Key Cable and Supply Co. Inc.

FL004678(SA003569) Traffic Signal Strain Poles

HD Supply

FL004662(SA003549) Traffic Signal Loop Sealant

General Traffic Equipment Corp.

FL004383(SA003200) Traffic Pedestrian Signal Equipment

This purchase will provide the majority of the Division's anticipated needs for traffic signal equipment for 2011 in the amount of \$652,903.60.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Baldwin and Sours, Inc., Path Master, Inc., HD Supply Construction, Key Cable and Supply, and General Traffic Equipment Corp.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Baldwin and Sours, Inc's contract compliance #311104513 and expires: 9/9/12  
Path Master, Inc's contract compliance #341233777 and expires: 5/11/12  
General Traffic Equipment Corp's contract compliance #133095949 and expires: 9/23/13  
HD Supply Construction's contract compliance #260100647 and expires: 9/2/11  
Key Cable and Supply Co. Inc's contract compliance #202347525 and expires: 4/1/13

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for these commodities is budgeted and available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to procure the needed signal commodities as soon as possible to provide replacement signal materials and meet signal installation schedules at the earliest possible time for the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with various vendors for the purchase of traffic signal equipment per the terms and conditions of existing universal term contracts for the Division of Planning and Operations; to amend the 2011 C.I.B; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation and authorize the expenditure of \$652,903.60 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$652,903.60)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has solicited bids and established universal term contracts for the purchase of various traffic signal commodities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Planning and Operations has a need to procure these items in a timely manner so as not to delay scheduled signal installations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Planning and Operations, Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to establish purchase orders for this purpose, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to establish purchase orders for the purchase of traffic signal commodities per the terms and conditions of existing universal term contracts for the Division of Planning and Operations as described below.

**Fund / Project**

704 / 540007-100003 Traffic Signal Equipment - Commodities

Path Master, Inc.  
1960 Midway Drive  
Twinsburg, OH 44087  
ATTN: Randall Van Scoy  
(330)425-4994

1. FL004660 (SA003584)  
Audible Pedestrian Signals UTC - \$49,400.00
  
2. FL004661 (SA003552)  
Traffic Pedestal Poles UTC - \$13,665.00
  
3. FL004493 (SA003400)  
Traffic Signal Controller Equipment UTC - \$25,535.00
  
4. FL004677 (SA003569)  
Traffic Signal Strain Poles UTC - \$920.00
  
5. FL004496 (SA003409)  
Traffic Signal Detector Equipment UTC - \$248,960.00

HD Supply Construction Supply Inc.  
2365 Scioto Harper Drive  
Columbus, OH 43204  
ATTN: Stan Manos  
(614)419-4487

6. FL004662 (SA003549)  
Traffic Signal Loop Sealant UTC - \$23,673.60

Baldwin and Sours, Inc.  
5263 Trabue Road  
Columbus, OH 43228  
ATTN: Pete Sours  
(614)851-0880

7. FL004497 (SA003409)  
Traffic Signal Detector Equipment UTC - \$53,200.00

8. FL004381 (SA003200)  
Traffic Pedestrian Signal Equipment UTC - \$117,950.00

9. FL004383 (SA003200)  
General Traffic Equipment Corp.  
259 Broadway  
Newburgh, NY 12550  
Traffic Pedestrian Signal Mounting Arms UTC - \$9,600.00

Key Cable and Supply  
3115 East 17th Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43219  
(614)476-5390  
ATTN: Andera Supplee

10. FL004678 (SA003569)  
Traffic Signal Strain Poles UTC - \$110,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the 2011 Capital Improvement Budget be amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project Number / Project / Current CIB Amount / Amendment Amount / CIB Amount**  
704 / 540003-100001 / Computerized Signals (Voted 2008) / \$100,000.00 / (\$100,000.00) / \$0.00  
704 / 540007-100003 / Traffic Signal Intstallation - Commodities (Voted 2008) / \$705,120.00 / \$100,000.00 / \$805,120.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized to transfer \$100,000.00 within Fund 704, the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Dept-Div 59-11, Division of Planning and Operations as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM**  
**Fund / Project / Project Name / OL 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**  
704 / 540003-100001 / Computerized Signals / 06-6600 / 740301 / \$100,000.00

**TRANSFER TO**  
**Fund / project # / project / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**  
704 / 540007-100003 / Traffic Signal Intstallation - Commodities / 06-6600 / 740703 / \$100,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$652,903.60 be and hereby is authorized from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704, Dept.-Div. 59-11, Division of Planning and Operations as follows

Dept.-Div. 59-11 Division of Planning and Operations  
**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / Amount**  
704 / 540007-100003 / Traffic Signal Installations - Signal Commodities / 06-6622 / 740703 / \$652,903.60

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1670-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize and direct Columbus Public Health to enter into contract with Franklin County Public Health to provide the management and services of a Medical Reserve Corps in Franklin County; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Public Health will provide Medical Reserve Corps management and services during times of a disaster and public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS,** this contract is necessary per the requirements of the Homeland Security Department through the Ohio Emergency Management Agency; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this contract for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Franklin County Public Health for the period October 1, 2011 through October 31, 2012.

**SECTION 2.** This ordinance is in accordance with Section 329.02 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of said contract the expenditure of \$35,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department No. 50, Grant Number 501140, OCA 501140, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1681-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/30/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Dynotec, Inc.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources to perform various engineering and surveying tasks for all divisions in the department: Mobility Options, Planning and Operation, and Design and Construction. The projects developed under this program are typically small to moderate size improvements, and frequently include a significant emphasis on pavement rehabilitation, curb replacement, sidewalks, curb ramps, drainage, minor intersection improvements, and other minor rehabilitations and aesthetic improvements as requested. Non-standard plan formats may be used for the simplest projects where there is no apparent benefit from developing standard construction drawings.

The selected consultant shall be readily available to perform such tasks when requested by the City. Services on request and detailed scopes of individual projects will be developed as requested and work will be authorized as individual scopes are developed. The ability to complete projects in a short timeframe will be a critical point in the evaluation process. The consultant shall be expected to work on multiple projects concurrently. The consultant should refer to this description when preparing their proposal for understanding, schedule, and tasks defined.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services solicited Requests for Proposals for the UIRF - General Engineering Services contract. The project was advertised through the City's Vendor Services web site from August 3, 2011, to September 1, 2011. The city received Eleven (11) responses. All Eleven were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on September 16, 2011.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN /PHC</u>
Dynotec, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MBE
Prime Engineering & Architecture	Columbus, OH	FBE
Resource International	Columbus, OH	FBE
WD Transportation Dublin, OH	Majority	
Woolpert, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Moody Nolan	Columbus, OH	MBE
MS Consultants, Inc	Youngstown, OH	Majority
Columbus Engineering Consultants, Inc.	Columbus, OH	ASN
Shaffer Pomeroy	Worthington, OH	UNK
URS Corporation.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Ribway Engineering Group	Columbus, OH	Majority

Dynotec, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the UIRF - General Engineering Services contract in an amount up to \$500,000.00.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Dynotec, Inc.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Dynotec, Inc. is 311319961 and Expires 5/2/13.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this contract is budgeted and available within the Streets and Highways G.O.Bonds Fund.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide funding for the professional services described above at the earliest possible time to provide for project analysis and to have plans available for construction of these projects.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering service contract with Dynotec, Inc. for the UIRF - General Engineering Contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to provide professional engineering design services in support of the Capital Improvement program; and

**WHEREAS**, The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services solicited Requests for Proposals for the UIRF - General Engineering contract; and

**WHEREAS**, Dynotec, Inc. submitted the best overall proposals for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that this legislation should go forth immediately to provide funding for project design to have plans available for construction of projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Dynotec, Inc., 2931 East Dublin Granville Road, Suite 200, Columbus, OH, 43231 for engineering services associated with the Capital Improvement Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704, Department No. 59-12, Division of Design and Construction as follows:

project # / project / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount  
440005-100000 / Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund / 06-6682 / 590050 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 10/3/2011

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the City to enter into a contract in an amount up to \$164,304.99 for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2011 project and to pay construction inspection costs up to \$32,861.00. This project involves cleaning and sealing of various bridges around the City of Columbus. This work will be done to deck, railing, expansion joints, scuppers, sidewalks, abutments, piers, backwalls, and bearing devices.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is November 7, 2011. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through vendor services. 3 bids were received (3 majority, 0 minority) on September 13, 2011 and tabulated on September 14, 2011 as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City, State</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Contract Sweepers & Equipment	Columbus, OH	Majority	\$164,304.99
Complete General Construction	Columbus, OH	Majority	\$300,996.85
Charter Contracting Corp.	Campbell, OH	Majority	\$309,194.60

Award is to be made to Contract Sweepers & Equipment, as the lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible bidder.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Contract Sweepers & Equipment.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Contract Sweepers & Equipment Contract Compliance number is 310780604 and expires 5/10/12.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$197,165.99 for this project is budgeted within the Division of Planning and Operation's Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for this work.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to begin this work at the earliest possible time to provide this work to the City's bridges in order to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2011 Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$197,165.99 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the Division of Planning and Operations; and to declare and emergency. (\$197,165.99)

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on September 13, 2011, and tabulated on September 14, 2011, for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2011 project and a satisfactory bid has been received; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction inspection costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Planning and Operations in that the funding should be authorized immediately to maintain the schedule of this project and to perform work as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment, 561 Short Street, Columbus, OH, 43215, for the construction of the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2011 project in the amount of \$164,304.99 for the Division of Planning and Operations in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the office of the Director of Public Service, which are hereby approved and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to \$32,861.00.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection the sum of \$197,165.99 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, No. 265 for the Division of Planning and Operations, Dept.-Div. 59-11, OCA Code 591105, and Minor Object Code 3375.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1686-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **AN11-007**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN11-007) by the City. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that once an annexation has been approved, it must be accepted by the receiving municipality within 120 days (but not sooner than 60 days) of receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. Should City Council not take such action, the annexation will not take place. This petition was filed with Franklin County on June 28, 2011. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on July 11, 2011. Franklin County approved the annexation on August 2, 2011 and the City Clerk received notice on August 10, 2011.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; although the annexation of land has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To accept the application (AN11-007) of Wanda L. Carter, Esq. (attorney) on behalf of Todd Meister and Matthew Meister (owners) for the annexation of certain territory containing .6 ± acres in Clinton Township.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Clinton Township was duly filed on behalf of 1168 Chambers Road on June 28, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, said petition was duly considered by the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, and the annexation of said hereinafter described territory to the city of Columbus was approved by said Commissioners by order dated August 2, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County certified the transcript of the proceedings in connection with the said annexation with the map and petition required in connection therewith to the City Clerk who received the same on August 10, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days from the date of said filing have now elapsed in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory sought to be annexed by the aforesaid petition; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the proposed annexation as applied for in the petition of 1168 Chambers Road being the owner of real estate in the territory sought to be annexed and filed with the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio on June 28, 2011 in which said petition prayed for annexation to the city of Columbus, Ohio, of certain territory adjacent thereto as hereinafter described, and which said petition was approved for annexation to the city of Columbus by the Board of County Commissioners by order dated August 2, 2011 be and the same is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

**Beginning** at the intersection of an easterly line of the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line as established by Ordinance Number 487-69 and recorded in Miscellaneous Record 147, Page 283 and the southerly line of the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line as established by Ordinance Number 1189-76 and recorded in Miscellaneous Record 166, Page 48 and at the common corner of said Parcel No. 2 and SOMERSET SQUARE CONDOMINIUM (Parcel Number 010-187920), and in the easterly line of said 5.108 acre tract;

Thence Easterly, a distance of 85 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 1189-76, M.R. 166, Pg. 48) and the line common to said Parcel No. 2 and SOMERSET SQUARE CONDOMINIUM, to a point in the westerly line of the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line as established by Ordinance Number 0016-00 and recorded in Instrument Number 200003170052261 and the northerly common corner of said Parcel No. 2 and the tract owned by Nancy Ann Howley (Parcel Number 010-252454);

Thence Southerly, a distance of 214 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 0016-00, I.N. 200003170052261) and the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line as established by Ordinance Number 1472-2010 and recorded in Instrument Number 201101210011336 and the line common to said Parcel No. 2 and Howley tract, to an angle point in said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 1472-2010) and in the centerline of Chambers Road (60 feet wide) and at the southerly common corner of said Parcel No. 2 and Howley tract;

Thence Easterly, a distance of 8 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 1472-2010, I.N. 201101210011336) and said centerline and the southerly line of said Howley tract, to the northwesterly corner of the 0.345 acre tract owned by City of Columbus;

Thence Southerly, a distance of 30 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 1472-2010, I.N. 201101210011336) and the westerly line of said 0.345 acre tract, to the common corner of said 0.345 acre tract, the remainder tract owned by Goldenroot, LLC (Parcel Number 420-289815) and the tract owned by 1165 Chambers Rd., Ltd (Parcel Number 130-000332) and in the southerly right-of-way line of said Chambers Road;

Thence Westerly, a distance of 180 feet, more or less, along the southerly right-of-way line of said Chambers Road and the northerly lines of said 1165 Chambers RD., Ltd. tract and the tract owned by Shie-Ming Hwang and Kai-Lun Hsu Hwang (Parcel Number 130-005497), to a point in an easterly line of said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No.487-69, M.R. 147, Pg. 283) at the northwesterly corner of said Hwang tract and in the easterly line of the tract owned by G. Paul Company LLC (PID 010-087469);

Thence Northerly, a distance of 60 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 487-69, M.R. 147, Pg. 283) and the easterly line of said G. Paul Company LLC tract and then across said 5.108 acre tract, to an angle point in said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 487-69, M.R. 147, Pg. 283) and in the northerly right-of-way line of said Chambers Road;

Thence Easterly, a distance of 87 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 487-69, M.R. 147, Pg. 283) and northerly right-of-way line of said Chambers Road and across said 5.108 acre tract, to an angle point in said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 487-69) and in the line common to said 5.108 acre tract and Parcel No. 1;

Thence Northerly, a distance of 184 feet, more or less, along said existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. No. 487-69, M.R. 147, Pg. 283) and the line common to said 5.108 acre tract and Parcel No. 1, to the **Point of Beginning**, containing 0.6± acres, more or less, and being subject to all easements, restrictions and rights-of-way of record.

**Section 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**Section 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1687-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will authorize the issuance and sale of special assessment bond anticipation notes in the amount of \$286,000.00 for the Lockbourne Road Area Sanitary Sewer Assessment Project. The note will be sold to the City's Treasury Investment Board.

To authorize the issuance and sale of special assessment bond anticipation notes in the amount of \$286,000.00

for the Lockbourne Road Area Sanitary Sewer Assessment Project and retiring notes previously issued for such purpose. (\$286,000.00) Section 55(b) of the City Charter

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 0027-2009 adopted February 10, 2009, this Council determined to proceed with the sanitary sewer project described below in accordance with Resolution 0039X-2008 adopted by this Council on March 6, 2008; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1436-2010 adopted on October 18, 2010, notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$286,000.00 (the "Outstanding Notes") were issued on November 16, 2010 in anticipation of the issuance of bonds in anticipation of the levy and collection of special assessments for the purpose hereinafter stated, which Outstanding Notes will mature November 16, 2011; and

**WHEREAS** it appears advisable in lieu of issuing bonds at this time to issue new notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds and to retire the Outstanding Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvements to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5) years, the maximum maturity of bonds being ten (10) years and the maximum maturity of notes being three (3) years.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the "City") in the principal sum of \$286,000.00 (the "Bonds") in anticipation of the levy and collection of special assessments for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of constructing sanitary sewer improvements to an existing, unsewered residential area along Lockbourne Road from S.R. 104 to Watkins Road and portion of Evergreen Road and Koebel Road, in the City of Columbus, Ohio.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be dated on or before the maturity date of the Notes hereinafter provided for and issued in anticipation of the issuance of such Bonds, shall bear interest at a rate presently estimated to be five and one-half per centum (5.50%) per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid and shall mature in ten (10) annual installments after their issuance.

**Section 3.** It is necessary to issue and this Council hereby determines that notes (the "Notes") in the principal amount of \$286,000 shall be issued in anticipation of the levy and collection of said special assessments and in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds for the purpose set forth above and to retire the Outstanding Notes.

**Section 4.** After said improvements are completed and the costs thereof ascertained, Council shall by ordinance assess upon the benefited property, in the manner provided in the legislation referring to said improvements and heretofore adopted by this Council, the entire cost and expense thereof, except the portion to be paid by the City in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 178 of the City Charter, and shall authorize the issuance of the Bonds under the provisions of Section 133.30 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 189 of the City Charter.

All assessments collected for the improvements and the unexpended balances remaining in the special improvement fund after the cost and expense of the improvements have been paid, shall be applied to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and then to the payment of principal of and interest on the

Bonds.

**Section 5.** In the event that the special assessments are not levied or the Bonds are not issued to provide a fund for the payment of the Notes at maturity, a general tax shall be levied against all of the property in the City for the payment of the Notes and the interest thereon; provided, however, that during the years while the Notes are outstanding there shall be levied on all taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside of the limitations of Article XII, Section 2, of the Constitution of Ohio, a direct tax annually not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes.

Said tax shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and shall be collected by the same officer, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of said years are certified, extended and collected. Said tax shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. Funds derived from said levies hereby required shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which, together with interest collected on the same shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest on the Notes or the Bonds when and as the same fall due; provided, however, that in each year to the extent that funds from the collection of the special assessments referred to in Section 1 hereof or other sources are lawfully available for the payment of the Notes and Bonds, and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such tax shall be reduced by the amount of such funds so available and appropriated.

**Section 6.** The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity, together with interest thereon, and is hereby pledged for such purpose.

**Section 7.** The Notes shall be designated "City of Columbus, Ohio Lockbourne Road Area Sanitary Sewer Assessment Bond Anticipation Notes, 11-11".

**Section 8.** The Notes shall be issued only as one fully registered note, in the denomination of \$286,000.00; shall be numbered RN-1; shall be dated November 16, 2011; shall mature on November 16, 2012; and shall bear interest payable at maturity at the rate of one and forty-two hundredths percent (1.42%) per annum. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Notes shall be subject to redemption, at a redemption price equal to the par amount redeemed, at the option of the City at any time prior to maturity upon one day's prior written notice to the Note Registrar.

**Section 9.** The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance; shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar (as defined in Section 10 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar as paying agent. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the

Note Registrar.

**Section 10.** The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus is appointed to act as the authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). The person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note in the principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Note surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Notes are transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer. The City or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer.

**Section 11.** The Notes shall be sold to the City's Treasury Investment Board at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, from the dated date of the Notes to the date of purchase.

The proceeds from the sale of the Notes, except accrued interest or costs of issuance, allocable to the Notes shall be deposited in the City Treasury and applied to the payment of the costs of the project described in Section 1 of this Ordinance, and retiring notes previously issued for such purpose.

Any accrued interest or premium received from such sale shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to the proper Bond Retirement Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes in the manner provided by law. Said proceeds are hereby appropriated for such purposes.

All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

**Section 12.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and

relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 13.** It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

**Section 14.** The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this ordinance to the Auditors of Franklin County, Fairfield County and Delaware County, Ohio.

**Section 15.** In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1688-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax notes in the amount of not to exceed \$22,750,000 to provide for the payment of a portion of the outstanding note associated with the city's parking garages. This note will be sold on a competitive basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax notes in the amount of not to exceed \$22,750,000 for transportation projects (\$22,750,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1560-2010, duly adopted by the City Council (the "Council") for the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality" or the "City") on November 1, 2010, notes in the principal amount of \$24,645,000 (the "Outstanding Notes") dated December 7, 2010 were issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds for the purpose of widening, opening, extending, constructing, paving, repaving, improving and changing the line of expressways, freeways, roads, highways, bikeways, streets, alleys, bridges, viaducts, overpasses, underpasses, grade crossing eliminations, service and access roads, and sidewalks, including development of off-street parking facilities, the acquisition and installation of parking meters, traffic control systems, equipment and signs and related appurtenances thereto, the acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate and related equipment, and landscaping and making site improvements (the "Project"), and such notes mature December 7, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, it appears advisable in lieu of issuing bonds at this time to issue new notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell up to \$22,750,000 of notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, to provide for the payment of a portion of the Outstanding Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5) years, the maximum maturity of bonds being twenty-five (25) years and notes being seventeen (17) years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO THAT:**

**Section 1.** It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City, in the maximum principal sum of \$22,750,000 or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management and certified to this Council, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the Outstanding Notes and providing for the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be five and one-half per centum (5.50%) per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefor and shall mature in twenty-five (25) annual installments.

**Section 3.** It is necessary to issue and this Council hereby determines that notes shall be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

**Section 4.** Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of \$22,750,000 or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the City Auditor and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the City Auditor and shall be numbered as determined by the City Auditor.

**Section 5.** There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same fall due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

**Section 6.** The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same fall due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate

such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

**Section 7.** \_\_\_\_\_ The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the Municipality, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Notes and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity, together with interest thereon, and is hereby pledged for such purpose.

**Section 8.** \_\_\_\_\_ It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Notes with other bond anticipation notes of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Notes and such other notes will be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes". As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Notes shall be designated "City of Columbus, Ohio Various Purpose Limited Tax Notes, Series 2011-1" or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award defined in Section 12 hereof.

**Section 9.** \_\_\_\_\_ The Notes shall be executed by the City Auditor and the Mayor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile, shall be payable as to both principal and interest upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at the office of the Note Registrar, and shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar (as defined in Section 10 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar as paying agent. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar.

**Section 10.** \_\_\_\_\_ The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 11 hereof, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Notes shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period

of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

**Section 11.** The Notes shall be initially issued to a Depository (as defined herein) for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note, (ii) the Note shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Note in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of this Council, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Note Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Notes to a Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Note Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the

Notes from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Note certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Notes, and to effect transfers of Notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

**Section 12.** The sale and award of the Notes shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Notes (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Limited Tax Note Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as the City Auditor shall approve, not inconsistent with this Ordinance. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued, the dated date of the Notes, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rate, the Maturity Date, (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 12 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the certificate authorized by this Section 12 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Notes, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Maturity Date" means the maturity date for the Notes as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued interest on the Notes from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rate" means the interest rate at which the Notes bear interest, which rate is to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Notes to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes under the terms of this Ordinance.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the

original issuance of the Notes is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Notes, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Notes as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Notes, except accrued interest, premium, if any, or costs of issuance, allocable to the Notes (to wit: \$22,750,000) shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the payment of the Outstanding Notes.

Any accrued interest or premium received from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

To provide for the payment of the costs of issuance of the Notes, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the Municipality's bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the Municipality's financial advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the Notes and printing fees, the Municipality is hereby authorized to expend a sum not to exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000), and such amount is hereby deemed appropriated, which amount shall be allocated to, and paid from, the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. Initial funds for the payment of such costs of issuance are hereby appropriated from Debt Service Fund #430, which fund shall then be reimbursed by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Notes are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a) (7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

**Section 13.** \_\_\_\_\_ The Municipality hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the Municipality, including the City Clerk, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense

of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the Municipality, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor of the Municipality is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates. Moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose.

**Section 14.** It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

**Section 15.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 16.** The is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this ordinance to the Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 17.** In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1689-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax notes in the amount not to exceed \$2,100,000 for roadway improvements in the Preserve District. This note will be sold on a competitive basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax notes in the amount of not to exceed \$2,100,000 for the Preserve District project improvements (\$2,100,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS**, it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell up to \$2,100,000 of notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of widening Thompson Road east of Hamilton Road to the bridge over Rocky Fork Creek and bridge replacement; widening Morse Road from Hamilton Road to the U.S. 62/Morse Road Roundabout, including roundabout enhancements; and all other infrastructure improvements and appurtenances necessary to complete the Preserve tax increment financing project (the "Preserve Project") as authorized by Ordinance 2117-2005 adopted by City Council on December 12, 2005.; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5) years, the maximum maturity of bonds being thirty (30) years and notes being twenty (20) years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO THAT:**

**Section 1.** It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City, in the maximum principal sum of \$2,100,000 or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management and certified to this Council, for the purpose of providing for the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be five and one-half per centum (5.50%) per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefor and shall mature in thirty (30) annual installments.

**Section 3.** It is necessary to issue and this Council hereby determines that notes shall be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

**Section 4.** Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of \$2,100,000 or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the City Auditor and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the City Auditor and shall be numbered as determined by the City Auditor.

**Section 5.** There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same fall due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

**Section 6.** The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same fall due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate

such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

**Section 7.** The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the Municipality, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Notes and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity, together with interest thereon, and is hereby pledged for such purpose.

**Section 8.** It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Notes with other bond anticipation notes of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Notes and such other notes will be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes". As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Notes shall be designated "City of Columbus, Ohio Various Purpose Limited Tax Notes, Series 2011-1" or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award defined in Section 12 hereof.

**Section 9.** The Notes shall be executed by the City Auditor and the Mayor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile, shall be payable as to both principal and interest upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at the office of the Note Registrar, and shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar (as defined in Section 10 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar as paying agent. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar.

**Section 10.** The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 11 hereof, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Notes shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be

executed and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

**Section 11.** \_\_\_\_\_ The Notes shall be initially issued to a Depository (as defined herein) for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note, (ii) the Note shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Note in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of this Council, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Note Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Notes to a Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Note Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Note certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Note Registrar, of those persons

requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Notes, and to effect transfers of Notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

**Section 12.** The sale and award of the Notes shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Notes (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Limited Tax Note Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as the City Auditor shall approve, not inconsistent with this Ordinance. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued, the dated date of the Notes, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rate, the Maturity Date, (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 12 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the certificate authorized by this Section 12 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Notes, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Maturity Date" means the maturity date for the Notes as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued interest on the Notes from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rate" means the interest rate at which the Notes bear interest, which rate is to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Notes to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes under the terms of this Ordinance.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Notes is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as

so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Notes, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Notes as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Notes, except accrued interest, premium, if any, or costs of issuance, allocable to the Notes (to wit: \$2,100,000) shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
438	438001-100000	\$2,100,000	Preserve District Improvements
	<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$2,100,000</u></b>	

Any accrued interest or premium received from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Notes are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a) (7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

**Section 13.** \_\_\_\_\_ The Municipality hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the Municipality, including the City Clerk, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the Municipality, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give

reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor of the Municipality is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates. Moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose.

**Section 14.** It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

**Section 15.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 16.** The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this ordinance to the Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 17.** In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1693-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health received funds to design and facilitate a full scale radiological preparedness exercise from the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio. Columbus Public Health will contract

with a contractor to design and implement this exercise.

This service was advertised through vendor services (SO038125) in August, 2011. Two bids were received. ARMADA Ltd. was awarded the contract as the lowest bidder and most qualified to perform the deliverables (Contract Compliance No. 202900187 effective through 01/15/2013).

Emergency Action is required to ensure that the Contractor complies with the timelines required by the grant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by a grant award from the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio. This grant does not generate revenue nor require a City match.

To authorize and direct Columbus Public Health to enter into contract with ARMADA Ltd. to design and facilitate a regional full scale radiological preparedness exercise for the period November 1, 2011 through October 31, 2012; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,460.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,460.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health has received funding from the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio for facilitating a full scale radiological preparedness exercise; and,

**WHEREAS**, the contract period is November 1, 2011 through October 31, 2012; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with ARMADA Ltd. to comply with the grant timelines and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to ensure the grant requirements are met; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with ARMADA Ltd. for the provision of services under the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio grant for a full scale radiological exercise, for the period of November 1, 2011 through October 31, 2012.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$22,460.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50-01, Grant No. 501142, OCA Code 501142, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with Sections 329.11 and 329.14 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1695-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$135,300 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund, which was established in October 2010 by Ordinance 1462-2010.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Commonwealth Realty Fund LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site at 505 East Livingston Ave., subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program, and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$135,300 for this purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding is from the Green Columbus Fund - 2010 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Commonwealth Realty Fund LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site located at 505 East Livingston Ave. pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$135,300.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$135,300.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development administers the Green Columbus Fund (established by Ordinance 1462-2010) from city bond proceeds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of the site in a manner that contributes to achieving economic, environmental and social benefits, and the application has been approved by the Director of the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Commonwealth Realty Fund LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site at 505 East Livingston Ave., subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program, and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Commonwealth Realty Fund LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment under the Green Columbus Fund Program for the site located at 505 East Livingston Ave., in order to assist in the proper assessment and the safe and productive use of the site.

**Section 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$135,300 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, Fund 735, Project No. 441749-100001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6617, OCA Code 754151.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1696-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$30,104 for a LEED grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund, which was established in October 2010 by Ordinance 1462-2010.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio Historical Society for the sustainable operation and maintenance of the Ohio History Center, 800 East 17th Ave., subject to the project attaining LEED certification and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$30,104 for this purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding is from the Green Columbus Fund - 2010 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio Historical Society in order to foster sustainable building through LEED certification of the Ohio History Center, 800 East 17th Ave., pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$30,104.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$30,104.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development administers the Green Columbus Fund (established by Ordinance

1462-2010) from city bond proceeds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant has applied under the LEED certification component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage sustainable buildings, and the application has been approved by the Director of the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio Historical Society for the sustainable operation and maintenance of the Ohio History Center, 800 East 17th Ave., subject to the project attaining LEED certification and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Ohio Historical Society for the project named Ohio History Center, 800 East 17th Ave., in order to foster sustainable building through LEED certification.

**Section 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$30,104 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, Fund 735, Project No. 441749-100001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6617, OCA Code 754151.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contacts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1697-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Fuel prices have risen dramatically since the 2011 budget was formulated and adopted. The cost of all fuel types (unleaded and diesel) and contracts (bulk and retail) has risen from the budgeted blended rate of \$2.60 per gallon in 2010 to a blended price of \$3.51, as of the end of August. At times, diesel fuel prices have exceeded \$4.00 per gallon and unleaded fuel prices have exceeded \$3.75 per gallon. Accordingly, the costs to operate large equipment like Refuse, Fire, Transportation, Sewer, and Power and Water vehicles has greatly exceeded budgeted amounts.

This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders to purchase bulk fuels (diesel and bio diesel) and credit card fuel for the Fleet Management Division.

Formal competitive bids were taken by the Purchasing Office and universal term contracts are in place for bio-diesel fuel with the Central Ohio Farmers Co-op and for credit card fuel with Voyager Fleet System, Inc.

**Fiscal Impact:** The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$9,734,751.00 for fuel in 2011, at an average blended rate of \$2.80 per gallon. The city uses approximately 3.5 million gallons of diesel and unleaded fuel per year. An earlier ordinance (0040-2011 & 0998-2011) authorized the entire budget of \$9,734,751.00 for fuel purchases this year.

At the present price of fuel, the Fleet Management Division will exhaust current appropriations for fuel purchases by the end of October 2011. Therefore, these purchase orders are contingent on Ordinance 1704-2011 which will transfer appropriation within the Fleet Management Fund 513. The Fleet Management Division spent \$7.6 million (on 3.4 million gallons of fuel) in 2009 and \$8.9 million (on 3.5 million gallons of fuel) in 2010.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of fuel. Nearly 92 percent of overall fuel use is for basic services provided by the Police, Fire, Refuse, Transportation, Power and Water, and Sewer Divisions.

Voyager Fleet Systems, Inc. Contract Compliance Number 76-0476053, expiration date 11/11/2012.  
Central Ohio Farmers Co-Op Inc. Contract Compliance Number 31-1717226, expiration date 08/23/2013.  
Franklin County Dept Fleet Management Contract Compliance 31-6400067, expiration date EXEMPT.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders with various vendors for the provision of automobile fuel ; to authorize the expenditure of \$604,000.00 from the Fleet Management Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$604,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division has a need to purchase bio/diesel bulk fuel and universal credit card purchases for use by various City department vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is contingent upon Ordinance 1704-2011 which will transfer appropriation within the Fleet Management Funds 513 thereby allowing for these purchase orders to be established; and

**WHEREAS**, Universal Term Contracts (UTC) have been established through the formal competitive bid process for the purchase of bulk fuels and credit card fuels; and

**WHEREAS**, because these fuels are used for the operation of various city vehicles, this ordinance is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to issue purchase orders for bulk fuels and credit card fuels, to ensure an uninterrupted fuel supply thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order with Central Ohio Farmer's Co-op for Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel and Bio Diesel fuel in accordance with the Universal Term Contract FL004417, which expires 02/28/2012.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
OCA code: 451347  
Object Level One:02  
Object Level Three: 2286

Amount: \$100,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order with Voyager Fleet Systems Inc, for universal fuel credit card services, in accordance with the Universal Term Contract FL001215 which expires 07/31/2012.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 3 and 4, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-05

Fund: 513

OCA code: 451347

Object Level One:02

Object Level Three: 2280

Amount: \$200,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order with Voyager Fleet Systems Inc, for universal fuel credit card services, in accordance with the Universal Term Contract FL001215 which expires 07/31/2012 from AC031971-002 from Ordinance 0040-2011

Division: 45-05

Fund: 513

OCA code: 451347

Object Level One:02

Object Level Three: 2280

Amount: \$304,000.00

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1698-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$15,080 for a LEED grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund, which was established in October 2010 by Ordinance 1462-2010.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Tansky Sales,

Inc., for the sustainable construction of facilities at Tansky Sawmill Toyota, 6300 Sawmill Road, subject to the project attaining LEED certification and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$15,080 for this purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding is from the Green Columbus Fund - 2010 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Tansky Sales, Inc., in order to foster sustainable building through LEED certification of the facilities at Tansky Sawmill Toyota, 6300 Sawmill Road, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,080.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund. (\$15,080.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development administers the Green Columbus Fund (established by Ordinance 1462-2010) from city bond proceeds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant has applied under the LEED certification component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage sustainable buildings, and the application has been approved by the Director of the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Tansky Sales, Inc., for the sustainable construction of facilities at Tansky Sawmill Toyota, 6300 Sawmill Road, subject to the project attaining LEED certification and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Tansky Sales, Inc., for the project at Tansky Sawmill Toyota, 6300 Sawmill Road, in order to foster sustainable building through LEED certification.

**Section 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$15,080 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, Fund 735, Project No. 441749-100001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6617, OCA Code 754151.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contacts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1702-2011

**Drafting Date:**

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Columbus Fire Chief to accept a grant award of \$2,500.00 from State Farm Insurance under its Good Neighbor Citizenship (GNC) grant program. The funds will be used to purchase smoke detectors for the smoke detector distribution program. This is the second donation of it's kind from State Farm Insurance this year.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the Fire Chief to accept a grant and the City Auditor to appropriate a total of \$2,500.00 in the Special Revenue Fund Private Grants for the purchase of smoke detectors for distribution by Columbus Fire Fighters. There are no required city matches for these grants. The Fire Division has spent \$2,500.00 from this grant fund to purchase smoke detectors in 2011.

**EMERGENCY LEGISLATION:** The Fire Division needs to replenish its stock of smoke detectors and use the funds before the grant expiration dates.

To authorize the Columbus Fire Chief to accept a grant award from State Farm Insurance for the purchase of smoke detectors for the Fire Division distribution program, to appropriate \$2,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Special Revenue Private Grants Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Division of Fire received a grant award of \$2,500.00 from State Farm Insurance for the purchase of smoke detectors for the smoke detector distribution program, and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus for the Fire Chief to accept these grants, and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate funds from these grants in order to purchase smoke detectors, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the grant acceptance and appropriation of funds to enable the timely purchase of the items needed before the grant deadline for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare: Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Columbus Fire Chief be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award in the amount of \$2,500.00 from State Farm Insurance for the purchase of smoke detectors for the distribution program.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Special Revenue Private Grants Fund, and from any and all sources estimated to come into said fund and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal

year ending December 31, 2011, the sum of \$2,500.00 is appropriated to the Division of Fire as follows:

Division 30-04, Fund 291, Object Level 3, 2249, OCA 348020, Grant # 348020, Amount \$2,500.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1703-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** A consortium lead by the City of Columbus was awarded \$23,200,773 of Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2 (NSP2) grant funds under the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-005) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The funds will provide for the acquisition, rehabilitation, redevelopment or demolition of foreclosed, abandoned and vacant properties in order to stabilize neighborhoods and stem the decline of housing values.

Ordinance 0800-2010 appropriated a total of \$1,500,000 for demolition services under NSP 2. Ordinances 0129-2011 and 01575-2010 authorized the Director of Development to enter into contracts with demolition and asbestos testing companies to provide asbestos remediation and demolition services under the program and expend up to \$1,065,000. This legislation will increase and extend contracts and authorize the expenditure of up to \$365,886 with these companies:

R3, Inc. Contract Compliance #113746960 (Expires 11/30/2011)

Watson General Contracting, LLC, Contract Compliance #311429409 (Expires 3/10/2013)

Ransom Company, Contract Compliance #269401266 (Expires 2/26/2012)

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to comply with expenditure deadlines under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available from a \$23,200,773 Neighborhood Stabilization Program-2 (NSP2) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to increase contracts with R3, Inc., Watson General Contracting, LLC, and Ransom Company for the provision of asbestos hazard evaluation services, asbestos abatement services, and demolition services on vacant structures within the NSP 2 project boundaries; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$365,886.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$365,886.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus was awarded \$23,200,773.00 of Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2 (NSP2) grant funds under the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's NSP application specified the expenditure of funds to demolish properties that meet the program's requirements as established in the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0800-2010 appropriated a total of \$1,500,000 for demolition services under NSP 2; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0129-2011 authorized the Director of Development to enter into contracts with Watson General Contracting, LLC and Ransom Company, and expend up to \$1,000,000.00 from the General Grant Fund. The contractors were selected from a pool of six companies that responded to the Invitation to Bid (2010- SA-003229); and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 01575-2010 authorized the Director of Development to enter into a contract with R3, Inc., and expend \$65,000 from the General Grant Fund. The contractor was the only bidder to the Invitation to Bid (2010- SA-003742); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to increase and extend said contracts to comply with expenditure deadlines established by the program and to remove vacant structures, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to increase and extend the contracts with R3, Inc., Watson General Contracting, LLC and Ransom Company to complete asbestos hazard evaluation services, and to abate asbestos, and demolish blighted structures as follows:

**R3, Inc. increase of \$35,886**  
**Total Contract Amount \$100,886.00**

**Watson General Contracting increase of \$190,000.00**  
**Total Contract Amount \$840,000.00**

**Ransom Company increase of \$140,000.00**  
**Total Contract Amount \$490,000.00**

**Section 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$365,886.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, the Department of Development, General Government Grant Fund, Fund 220, Grant Number 451036, Division No. 44-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3292, OCA Code 441058 for the aforesaid purpose is hereby authorized.

**Section 3.** That these contract modifications are awarded in accordance with Chapter 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1706-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

On September 6, 2005 a Request for Proposal (RFP) for various banking services was issued by the Columbus City Treasurer's Office. Proposals were received from six (6) local banks and subsequently reviewed by the Columbus Depository Commission, which recommended, subject to the approval of City Council, the award of banking services to specific banks on December 2, 2005. All such banks are currently eligible depositories of the City of Columbus, pursuant to Chapter 321.04 of the Columbus City Code. Approval is based upon Applications for the Deposit of Public Funds, which were submitted by each bank and approved at a meeting of the Columbus Depository Commission held on December 29, 2010. The contracts are for a period of seven (7) years starting March 1, 2006 through February 28, 2013 subject to annual appropriations and approval of contracts by the Columbus City Council.

On February 2011, City Council passed ordinance 0147-2011 authorizing the City Treasurer to enter into the sixth year of a seven year contract for banking services for the period of March 1, 2011 through February 29, 2012. At that time, no funds were provided for the Treasurer's portion of the contract with JP Morgan Chase. The Treasurer now wishes to add funds to the contract with JP Morgan Chase. In addition, this ordinance adds \$3,000 in funding for Fifth Third Bank for investment safekeeping.

Funds are also needed for the Treasurer's contract for credit card processing with Huntington on behalf of Building and Zoning Services; Recreation and Parks; Planning and Operations; and Fleet Management. Additional funds total \$21,700, bringing the total contract for credit card processing to \$1,085,200.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these are budgeted and available within the various funds' 2011 budget appropriations.

Contract Compliance: JP Morgan Chase Bank, 134994650, expiration 9/9/2012; Fifth Third Bank, 310676865, expiration 2/3/2013; Huntington National Bank, 113328074, expiration 2/10/2013 and 310966785, expiration 9/28/2013

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify and extend contracts for various banking services with JP Morgan Chase Bank and Huntington Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$107,200.00 from various funds within the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$107,200.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer awarded various contracts for the provision of banking services as provided for in a Request for Proposal issued on September 6, 2005 and for which approval for banking services was approved by the Columbus Depository Commission at a meeting held on December 2, 2005; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the City Treasurer to enter into the sixth year of a seven year contract for various banking services with Fifth Third Bank, JP Morgan Chase Bank, and Huntington National Bank and to enter into the fourth year of a five year contract for water lockbox services with the Huntington Bank; and

**WHEREAS**, additional resources are now needed for provision of banking services; and  
**WHEREAS**, as an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of various City divisions, as it is immediately necessary to modify and extend the contracts and authorize the expenditures as cited below, providing banking services necessary for the daily operation of normal business activities of the City of Columbus thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

**SECTION 1.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contracts with JP Morgan Chase Bank for the provision of the main operating account (for the City Treasurer and the Department of Public Utilities) and the payroll account of the City of Columbus within the guidelines set forth in the original bid document with a contract ending date of February 29, 2012 and to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 2301 | Fund: 010 | OCA: 230227 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$78,000.00 | City Treasurer

**SECTION 2.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with Fifth Third Bank for the provision of the Investment Safekeeping Account of the City of Columbus within the guidelines set forth in the original bid document with a contract ending date of February 29, 2012 and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 2301 | Fund: 010 | OCA: 230227 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$3,000.00 | City Treasurer

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cancel amounts from encumbrance EL011405 with Huntington Bank for Recreation and Parks to facilitate the realignment of expenditures for credit card processing as follows:

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 511139 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: (\$500.00) | Recreation and Parks

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 510404 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: (\$2,000.00) | Recreation and Parks

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 516518 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: (\$2,000.00) | Recreation and Parks

**SECTION 4.** The City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with Huntington National Bank for the provision of credit card processing services by authorizing the expenditure of \$26,200, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 5911 | Fund: 265 | OCA: 591101 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$1,000.00 | Planning and Operations

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 510297 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$6,000.00 | Recreation and Parks

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 510396 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$200.00 | Recreation and Parks

Division: 4505 | Fund: 513 | OCA: 451409 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$4,000.00 | Fleet Management

Division: 4301 | Fund: 240 | OCA: 430386 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$15,000.00 | Building & Zoning

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1710-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**NEED:** The City of Columbus, Division of Police, has been awarded funding through the FY2010 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Programs via the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs. The city must act as sub-grantee to the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs. Therefore, the Mayor is required to sign sub-grantee award documents on behalf of the city to accept the \$50,000.00 awarded to fund the Fingerprint Technician project. This project will provide funding to hire two part time Fingerprint Technicians to staff the Franklin County Clerk of Courts office and the Division of Police Identification Unit. These technicians will take fingerprints from persons charged with criminal offenses. The grant award period begins October 1, 2011 and ends December 31, 2012.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is needed to process the acceptance documents for the grant in a timely manner and to expedite making the awarded funds available for the grant activities as soon as possible for the October 1, 2011 project period start date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$50,000.00 awarded through a FY2010 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) for the hiring of two Fingerprint Technicians. There will be no effect on the financial status of the General Fund, as all appropriated funds will be reimbursed with the approved grant funds.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a sub-grantee award through the FY2010 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Programs via the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice programs; to authorize an appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police for hiring of Fingerprint Technicians and to declare an emergency (\$50,000.00).

---

**Legislation Number:** 1713-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Background**

A separate Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation to support the mission of the department is in the process of being established. The Columbus Recreation and Parks Fund is an initial step to provide seed money for the establishment of the Foundation. Staff has been meeting with a number of organizations and corporations to seek support for the establishment of the Foundation. Once the Foundation is established, the

Columbus Recreation and Parks Fund will become part of the Foundation and will continue to be managed by The Columbus Foundation.

The initial deposit to the fund will be \$13,600.00 A four-member committee consisting of the Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, the President of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Commission, the Vice-President of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Commission, and the City Council Recreation and Parks Committee Chair shall oversee the funds and make recommendations to The Columbus Foundation for the distribution of those funds.

This ordinance is needed to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with The Columbus Foundation to establish the fund known as The Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow contributions to be received as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

This legislation does not obligate the City for any expenditure.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement with the Columbus Foundation for the establishment and management of an endowment fund to be known as the Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund, a fund to be established at The Columbus Foundation by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, will accept public, corporate and private donations, and will distribute funds to various organizations within the community for projects that support the mission of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department; and,

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund shall realize annual interest from the fund established with The Columbus Foundation; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into an agreement with The Columbus Foundation to establish and manage the fund known as The Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into an agreement with The Columbus Foundation so as to allow contributions to be received as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with The Columbus Foundation to provide for the establishment and management of a donor advised fund to be known as The Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund.

**SECTION 2.** That any future donations received by the City that are specifically designated for The Columbus Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund are hereby authorized to be transferred to The Columbus Foundation by the City Auditor upon receipt of an approved voucher signed by the Director of Recreation and Parks. The funds necessary for these transactions are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1714-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation is to authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. (OHM) This change will reflect a company name change and federal identification number change for all contracts and purchase orders established with Bird Houk & Associates, Inc.

The previous name of Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. will now become Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. and the previous vendor number / federal identification number 311366142 will become 381691323. On April 1, 2010, Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. and Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. merged resulting in the company name Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc.

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Former Company Name: Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. / 311366142 / 11/11/2011 / MAJ

Current Company Name: Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. / 381691323 / 9/29/2013 / MAJ

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow the recently awarded Bikeway Development - Bicentennial Bikeways Plan contract to proceed as scheduled.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** No financial impact is anticipated. This will allow the Department of Public Service to proceed with the above described contract authorized by ordinance 1298-2011.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Service to modify all contracts and agreements by assigning all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1298-2011 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Bird Houk & Associates, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** Bird Houk & Associates has merged with Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. resulting in the company name Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. ; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Mobility Options requests that the City Council authorize the Director of Public Service to assign all contracts and agreements past, present, and future of Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc., at the earliest practical date; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Public Service Division of Mobility Options in that it is necessary to assign past present and future contracts and agreements with Bird Houk & Associates, Inc. to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc, to begin the Bikeway Development - Bicentennial Bikeways Plan contract in a timely manner; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify all past, present and future contracts, agreements and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change of the company name and FID number of Bird Houk & Associates, Inc., FID 311366142 to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc., FID 381691323.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1719-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC, asking that the City sell the portion of the Yoeman Street right-of-way between Penny Street and The Norfolk Southern Railway. Transfer of this right-of-way will facilitate expansion and improvements to property currently owned by Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way.

The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$5,780.00 was established for this right-of-way. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC for \$5,780.00.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$5,780.00 that will be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer the portion of the Yoeman Street right-of-way between Penny Street and The Norfolk Southern Railway.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC, asking that the City transfer the portion of the Yoeman Street right-of-way between Penny Street and The Norfolk Southern Railway to them; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of the right-of-way will allow Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC to perform improvements and enhancements on property that is currently owned by Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way to Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$5,780.00 was established for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC for the amount of \$5,780.00; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way to Rumpke & Rumpke, LLC; to-wit:

Description of 0.151 Acres

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, City of Columbus, being a portion of Yoeman Street, a dedicated street being part of Samuel Doyle's Lockwin Addition to the City of Columbus (also called Doyle's First Addition) a subdivision of record in Plat Book 1, Page 3, (all records refer to the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" rebar set at the northeast corner of Lot 145 of said Lockwin Addition, as conveyed to Strait Real Estate LLC 2, Ltd., an Ohio Limited Liability Company by Official Record 33276, Page B08, also being the southwesterly intersection of the right-of-ways of Yoeman Street (50' R/W) and Penny Street (50' R/W);

Thence with the southerly right-of-way of said Yoeman Street (50' R/W), partially with the northerly line of said Lot 145, and partially with the northerly lines of Lots 146 and 147 of said Lockwin Addition, as conveyed to Strait Real Estate LLC 2, Ltd., an Ohio Limited Liability Company by Official Record 33276, Page B08, North 86°45'59" West a distance of 128.77 feet to a magnetic spike set at the intersection of the northerly line of said Lot 147 and the easterly line of the railroad as conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines LLC, a Delaware limited liability company by Instrument Number 200212180325195, also being the southeasterly corner of a portion of Yoeman Street previously vacated by Ordinance Number 29382;

Thence with the easterly line of said Pennsylvania Lines property and previously vacated portion of Yoeman Street North 02 0 49'34" West a distance of 50.28 feet to a point in the southerly line of Lot 2 of Thomas L.

Brent's Subdivision of Lot No. 1 of Samuel Doyle's Cattle Yard Subdivision of parts of Lots Nos. 4 & 5 of Richardson's Subdivision of the 4th Qr. Town 1, Range 18, U.S. Military Lands, a subdivision of record in Plat Book 2, Page 58, and conveyed to Rumpke and Rumpke, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company by Instrument Number 200102080026817, also being in the northerly right-of-way of said Yoeman Street (50' R/W) and witnessed by a 1" iron pipe found capped "Sands Decker" being North 86°45'59" West a distance of 0.22' from said corner;

Thence with the northerly right-of-way line of said Yoeman Street (50' R/W) and partially with the southerly lines of Lots 2,3,4, and 5 of said Thomas L Brent's Subdivision as conveyed to Rumpke and Rumpke, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company by Instrument Number 200102080026817 South 86°45'59" East a distance of 134.08 feet to a magnetic spike set;

Thence across said Yoeman Street (50' R/W) South 03°14'01" West a distance of 50.00 feet to THE POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.151 acres.

Bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone, NAD83(2007) as established using GPS observations using the Ohio Department of Transportation VRS Network with the northerly line of Yoeman Street being South 86°45'59" East, and are used to denote angles only. Rebars set are 5/8 inch by 36 inches and have a yellow plastic cap stamped "Rockmill Land Surveying." For additional information, see plat of survey made in conjunction with and considered an integral part of this description.

This description is based on a survey completed in August 2011 by Rockmill Land Surveying, LLC, and was prepared by Bryan J. Smith, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 8290.

**SECTION 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 5.** That the \$5,780.00 to be received by the City as consideration for the sale of this right-of-way shall be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1727-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

The work for which proposals were invited consisted of:

- Removing existing AC equipment and boilers and install new.
- Relocating one air handler and rework/refurbish 4 air handlers. Add new coils.

- Installing new DDC controls.
- Constructing new mechanical room.
- Providing all new electrical for HVAC work and mechanical rooms.
- Doing other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Kirk Williams Service Company requested an increase from the original EL010482 contract of \$842,000.00 due to a change in scope of work and budget. Changes occurred due to a need to condition the air in the second floor area of the facility when a partnership was established with Nationwide Children's Hospital after construction had begun. Utility lines were reconfigured to take care of separating the upstairs and downstairs HVAC systems as well as installing duct silencers to quiet the noise that the change in systems created.

**Principal Parties:**

Kirk Williams Service Company, LLC  
 Skeeter Lambert (Contact)  
 2734 Home Road  
 Grove City, OH 43123  
 614-875-9023 (Phone)  
 550829335 (Contract Compliance)  
 8+ (Columbus Employees)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with Kirk Williams Service Company, LLC for the Franklin Park Adventure Center HVAC Improvements Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$96,590.00 from the Voted 1999/2004 Parks and Recreation Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$96,590.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify contract EL010482 with Kirk Williams Service Company, LLC for the Franklin Park Adventure Center HVAC Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract so that services can be expanded as part of an ongoing project for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, prosperity, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract in the amount of \$96,590.00 with Kirk Williams Service Company, LLC for unforeseen challenges with the Franklin Park Adventure Center HVAC Improvements Project.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$96,590.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund No. 702, as follows, to pay the cost thereof.

Recreation and parks voted bond fund 702, Project #510035-100010, OCA#723510, Obj Level 3# 6620

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper accounting project numbers and to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated

with the expenditure of funds in Section 2, above.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1728-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract modification with Abbot Studios Architects, LLC for professional services related to the Wolfe Park Shelter and Door Improvements Design for the amount of \$22,000.00.

Consultant provided architectural and engineering services to prepare plans and specifications for bidding for building exterior doors in various recreational facilities, and building and utility improvements to Wolfe Park Shelter, 105 Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio (43209). Work included electrical service improvements, gas line installation, plumbing system improvements, replacement of doors and windows, terrace patio area and entry and handicap building access. Services included the necessary building inventories, drawings, program development in conjunction with Department staff, reports, cost estimates, bid documents and construction administration services.

Abbot Studios is requesting an increase from the original EL010668 contract of \$91,030.00 due to a change in the scope and unforeseen site conditions. Challenges that were faced dealt with underground fuel tank identification and removal, as well as water line and storm drainage redesign due to City requirements changing after project was in construction.

**Principal Parties:**

Abbot Studios Architects, LLC

Henry Abbot (contact)

130 E. Chestnut St., Suite 302

Columbus, OH 43215

Phone: (614) 461-0101

Contract Compliance #311181520

Contract Compliant through 03/10/2011

15+ Columbus Employees

**Subcontractors Listed in Proposal:**

Advanced Engineering Consultants (FBE)

Star Consultants (MBE)

Kinzelman Klein (MAJ)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with Abbot Studios Architects, LLC for professional services related to the Wolfe Park Shelter and Door Improvements Design; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,000.00 from the voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$22,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify contract EL010668 with Abbot Studios Architects, LLC for professional services related to the Wolfe Park Shelter and Door Improvements Design; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract to compensate for work already performed for the preservation of public peace, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract in the amount of \$22,000.00 with Abbot Studios Architects, LLC for professional services related to the Wolfe Park Shelter and Door Improvements Design.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$22,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund No. 702, as follows, to pay the cost thereof.

Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702  
Project #510035-100045, OCA#723545, Obj Level 3# 6680

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper accounting project numbers and to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with the expenditure of funds in Section 2, above.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1733-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Two properties currently held in the Land Bank are approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of such real property. 240 N 21st St. (010-004276) and 212 N. 21st St. (010-022081) will be transferred to Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., who will develop and market two newly constructed single family dwellings for homeownership. Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., an Ohio non-profit organization, is leading an ongoing revitalization and affordable housing initiative in Columbus's North of Broad neighborhood. The properties will be transferred by deed and recorded in the Official Records of the County Recorder's Office.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer of the property to allow the

developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (240 N 21st St. and 212 N. 21st St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program and the expenditure of funds; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 2161-93 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of two parcels acquired pursuant to Section 5722.06 for this program, meet the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles, and were approved; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for such real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to allow the developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title of the following parcels of real estate to Columbus Housing Partnership:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-004276

ADDRESS: 240 N. 21st St., Columbus, Ohio 43203  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Thirty Nine (39) in English and Moneypeny's Addition as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 17, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-022081  
ADDRESS: 212 N. 21st St., Columbus, Ohio 43203  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Forty-Five (45) in English and Moneypeny's Subdivision as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 17, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 2.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**Section 3.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and the Neighborhood Stabilization Program, and hereby approves the same.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1752-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Two properties currently held in the Land Bank are approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of such real property. 1222 E. 24th St. (010-079607) and 1398-1400 Duxberry Ave. (010-076586) will be transferred to Duxberry Landing Homes, LLC. They will develop and market two newly constructed single family rental units upon demolition of the existing structures. Duxberry Landing Homes, LLC is an Ohio limited liability company that is associated with Columbus Housing Partnership, a non-profit organization that is focused on revitalization and affordable housing initiatives in Columbus's Linden neighborhood. The properties will be transferred by deeds and recorded in the Official Records of the County Recorder's Office.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer of the property to allow the

developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1222 E. 24th St. and 1398-1400 Duxberry Ave) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 2161-93 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of two parcels acquired pursuant to Section 5722.03 for this program, meet the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles, and were approved; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for such real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to allow the developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title of the following parcel of real estate to Duxberry Landing Homes, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-079607  
ADDRESS: 1222 E. 24th St., Columbus, Ohio 43211

USE: Single-family Rental Unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Nine (9) of Innis Orchard Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 18, Page 22, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-076586

ADDRESS: 1398-1400 Duxberry Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211

USE: Single-family Rental Unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Eighteen (18) of Homestead Heights No.2, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 16, Page 40, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 2.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**Section 3.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and the Neighborhood Stabilization Program, and hereby approves the same.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1761-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The City of Columbus has experienced a proliferation of Adult Gaming Parlors that utilize computer terminals or stand alone machines also referred to as "sweepstakes terminal devices." These devices allow a participant to play a game in return for a prize or item of value. Currently, there is no state regulation or oversight of these types of businesses, allowing them to exploit a glaring loophole in state gambling laws.

The state's failure to regulate Adult Gaming Parlors has created a legal quagmire for cities across Ohio. In addition, judges across the state have issued conflicting rulings regarding the legality of these establishments. The Ohio Legislature is considering legislation that will require these businesses to be licensed and regulated by the Ohio Casino Control Commission. Absent this action, law enforcement, consumers, and charities cannot operate in a fair, consistent legal environment.

Municipalities have the power to enact planning and zoning laws that are for the health, safety, and welfare, comfort and peace of the municipality. At this time, Adult Gaming Parlors are not specifically listed as a permitted use in the City's zoning code. City Council finds it necessary to review Adult Gaming Parlors to

determine their compatibility with City's land use plans and their effects on surrounding land uses. It is for this reason that City Council is directing the Director of Building and Zoning Services to impose a moratorium of 180 days on the processing, or approval of any application for a certificate of zoning clearance, building occupancy permit, or any other permit or approval required under the Zoning Code or the Building Code, for any premises upon which, or building in which, any sweepstakes terminal device is, or is proposed to be, located.

To authorize and direct the Director of Building and Zoning Services Service to impose a moratorium of 180 days on the processing or approval of any application for a certificate of zoning clearance, building occupancy permit, or any other permit or approval required under the Zoning Code or the Building Code, for any premises upon which, or building in which, any Adult Gaming Parlor and sweepstakes terminal device is, or is proposed to be, located, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has experienced a proliferation of Adult Gaming Parlors that utilize computer terminals or stand alone machines also referred to as "sweepstakes terminal devices", which currently have no state regulation or oversight allowing them to exploit a glaring loophole in state gambling laws, and;

**WHEREAS**, the state's failure to regulate Adult Gaming Parlors has created a legal quagmire for cities across Ohio. In addition, judges across the state have issued conflicting rulings regarding the legality of these establishments, and;

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Legislature is considering legislation that will require these businesses to be licensed and regulated by the Ohio Casino Control Commission, and absent this action, law enforcement, consumers, and charities cannot operate in a fair, consistent legal environment, and;

**WHEREAS**, municipalities have the power to enact planning and zoning laws that are for the health, safety, and welfare, comfort and peace of the municipality. At this time, Adult Gaming Parlors are not specifically listed as a permitted use in the City's zoning code, and;

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds it necessary to review Adult Gaming Parlors to determine their compatibility with City's land use plans and their effects on surrounding land uses, and;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Building and Zoning Services in that it is immediately necessary to impose a temporary moratorium on the processing or approval of certificates, permits and approvals under Zoning and Building Codes for internet sweepstakes cafes to allow for the State's consideration of statewide regulation of this unregulated activity and for the City's consideration of their compatibility with the City's land use plans and their effects on surrounding land uses, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Building and Zoning Services Service is hereby directed to impose a moratorium of 180 days on the processing or approval of any application for a certificate of zoning clearance, building occupancy permit, or any other permit or approval required under the Zoning Code or the Building Code, for any premises upon which, or building in which, any sweepstakes terminal device is, or is proposed to be, located. This moratorium shall not apply to any permit required to comply with an order or notice issued

pursuant to Chapter 4109 of the Columbus City Codes dealing with Unsafe Buildings and Conditions.

**Section 2.** That for purposes of this Ordinance:

"Sweepstakes terminal device" means a mechanical, video, digital, or electronic machine or device, that is owned, leased, or otherwise possessed by any person conducting a sweepstakes, or by that person's partners, affiliates, subsidiaries, or contractors, that is intended to be used by a sweepstakes participant, and that is capable of displaying information on a screen or other mechanism. A device is a sweepstakes terminal device whether or not any of the following apply:

- (a) The device is server-based.
- (b) The device uses a simulated game terminal as a representation of the prizes associated with the results of the sweepstakes entries.
- (c) The device utilizes software such that the simulated game influences or determines the winning of or value of the prize.
- (d) The device selects prizes from a predetermined finite pool of entries.
- (e) The device utilizes a mechanism that reveals the content of a predetermined sweepstakes entry.
- (f) The device predetermines the prize results and stores those results for delivery at the time the sweepstakes entry results are revealed.
- (g) The device utilizes software to create a game result.
- (h) The device requires deposit of any money, coin, or token, or the use of any credit card, debit card, prepaid card, or any other method of payment to activate the electronic machine or device.
- (i) The device requires direct payment into the device, or remote activation of the device.
- (j) The device requires purchase of a related product.
- (k) Any related product of which purchase is required has legitimate value.
- (l) The device reveals the prize incrementally, even though the device does not influence the awarding of prize or the value of any prize awarded.
- (m) The device determines and associates the prize with an entry or entries at the time the sweepstakes is entered.
- (n) The device is a slot machine or other form of electrical, mechanical, or computer game.

"Enter" or "entry" means the act or process by which a person becomes eligible to receive any prize offered in a sweepstakes.

"Prize" means any gift, award, gratuity, good, service, credit, reward, or any other thing of value, which may be transferred to a person, whether possession of the prize is actually transferred, or placed on an account or other record as evidence of the intent to transfer the prize.

"Sweepstakes" means any game, contest, advertising scheme or plan, or other promotion, but does not include bingo, whether or not consideration is required for a person to enter to win or become eligible to receive any prize, the determination of which is based upon chance.

**Section 3.** That this Ordinance shall not apply in any manner to any device or activity authorized and regulated by the State Lottery Commission or the Ohio Casino Control Commission.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1777-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Six properties currently held in the Land Bank are approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of such real property. 2080 Berrell Ave. (010-109029), 2826 Berrell Ave. (190-004860), 2119 Danby Dr. (010-109171), 1718 Cordell Ave. (010-098950), 2025 Aberdeen Ave. (010-009450), and 2814 Fern Ave. (010-132085) will be transferred to Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission ("MORPC"). MORPC will redevelop these existing single-family dwellings for homeownership in the Linden Neighborhood with funds from the Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2. The properties will be transferred by deeds and recorded in the Official Records of the County Recorder's Office.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer of the property to allow the developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of six parcels of real property held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program to US Bank, NA, Successor Trustee of the Hope 3 Trust Agreement for the Benefit of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program and the expenditure of funds; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 2161-93 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of six parcels acquired pursuant to Section 5722.06 for this program, meet the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles, and were approved; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for such real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to allow the developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title of the following parcels of real estate to US Bank, NA, Successor Trustee of the Hope 3 Trust Agreement for the Benefit of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission:

(1)  
PARCEL NUMBER: 010-109029  
ADDRESS: 2080 Berrell Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Sixteen (16), of CAPOCCIO ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 24, Page 1, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

(2)  
PARCEL NUMBER: 190-004860  
ADDRESS: 2826 Berrell Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being 51.50 feet off the entire south side of Lot Number Fifty-two (52) of John B. Denuen's East Linden Second Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 5-B, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

(3)  
PARCEL NUMBER: 010-109171  
ADDRESS: 2119 Danby Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number One (1), in Block L of Arlington Park Tract No. 2, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 27, page 7, Recorders Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

(4)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-098950  
ADDRESS: 1718 Cordell Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being seven (7) feet off of the West side of lot number forty-one (41). All of Lot number forty-two (42), and three (3) feet off the East side of lot number Forty-Three (43) in Norlea Park as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 19, page 23, Recorders Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

(5)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-009450  
ADDRESS: 2025 Aberdeen Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the South line of Aberdeen Avenue, said point being fifty feet east of the northeast corner of Lot No. 68 in East Linden Park Addition, said point also being the northeast corner of land owned by one George Houser; thence east along the south line of Aberdeen Avenue, 80 feet to a point; thence south and parallel with east line of Lot 68, 131.85 feet to a point in the north line of an alley; thence west along the north line of said alley 80 feet to a point; thence north along said Houser's east line 131.85 feet to the place of beginning; being a part of Reserve"A" shown on the Plat of East Linden Park Addition, Plat Book 9, page 14, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

(6)

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-132085  
ADDRESS: 2814 Fern Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being 50 feet off the North end of the South half of Lot Number Five (5), of FANNIE F. DENUNES SUBDIVISION of eighteen acres of land known as Lots, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5 page 488, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 2.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**Section 3.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and the Neighborhood Stabilization Program, and hereby approves the same.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1781-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2011

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** One property currently held in the Land Bank is approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of such real property. 661 Binns Blvd. (010-069207) will be transferred to Homes on the Hill Community Development Corporation who will immediately transfer ownership to Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc. (CHP), an Ohio non-profit organization. CHP will rehabilitate the single family structure for homeownership to an eligible buyer as part of their Restore Columbus Program. The properties will be transferred by deeds and recorded in the Official Records of the County Recorder's Office.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer of the property to allow the developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (661 Binns Blvd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development to acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program and the expenditure of funds; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 2161-93 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of one parcel acquired pursuant to Section 5722.06 for this program, meet the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles, and were approved; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the

Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for such real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to allow the developer to immediately start construction to meet program deadlines, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title of the following parcel of real estate to Franklinton Development Association:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-069207  
ADDRESS: 661 Binns Blvd, Columbus, Ohio 43204  
USE: Single-family Residential dwelling

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and City of Columbus, which is described as follows:

Being Lot Number Twelve (12), Block Number Thirty-five (35), of Wilshire Heights Addition , in said City, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Book 15, Page 32 and 33, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 2.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**Section 3.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and the Neighborhood Stabilization Program, and hereby approves the same.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** For all contracts EXCEPT PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS: In determining the lowest bid for purpose of awarding a contract not exceeding \$20,000.00, a local bidder shall receive a credit equal to five percent (5%) of the lowest bid submitted by a non-local bidder. In determining the lowest bid for purposes of awarding a contract in excess of \$20,000.00, a local bidder shall receive a credit equal to one percent (1%) or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, of the lowest bid submitted by a non-local bidder. A local bidder is a person, corporation or business which (a) has listed its principal place of business as being located within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus or the County of Franklin in official documents filed with Secretary of State, State of Ohio, or a valid vendor's license which indicates its place of business is located within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus or County of Franklin.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - October 31, 2011 2:00 pm

SA004115 - OCM-INTER BLDG RENOV @ JERRY HAMMOND CTR

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

INTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATIONS FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, AT 1111 EAST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43205

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for: INTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATIONS FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, AT 1111 EAST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43205, for September 28 thru October 20, 2011.

1.2 Classification: This is a single prime project. There will be a prebid and walk thru at the site (north entry) on September 28, 2011 at 1 PM. This is a prevailing wage project requiring bonding and insurance.

Brief description - 12,000 square foot renovation of the interior of the building to include: door replacements, core drilling new opening, gypsum board walls w/ projection screen treatment on some, new flooring, new ceiling (inc. lights and modifications to mechanicals and fire protection devices), HVAC, and electrical / data modifications.

All questions and concerns pertaining to the drawings or specifications shall be directed in writing only to the Architect, Harris Designs ATTN: Erica L. Schroeder, Assoc. AIA via fax (614) 985-1194 or email: [eschroeder@harrisai.com](mailto:eschroeder@harrisai.com) prior to Monday, October 17, 2011 by noon.

Printing - Specifications will be available on Wednesday, September 28, 2011 at Key Blueprint, 195 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 228-3285, for \$75.00 non-refundable fee plus shipping costs. Addendums will be issued accordingly.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 27, 2011

SA004116 - Multiple Hearth Incinerator Improvements

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, operates two large interconnected municipal wastewater treatment plants, a biosolids composting facility, and a Sewer Maintenance Operations Center (SMOC). This work is part of the City's continuing program to upgrade its wastewater treatment facilities, provide efficient, reliable, cost-effective operations, and enhance personnel safety.

The Department of Public Utilities has instituted an Asset Management policy that requires specific information be provided and analyzed before a project can move forward to Detailed Design. To meet these policy requirements a distinct problem statement, multiple alternative solutions, and a benefit to cost ratio must be developed for this project during the Preliminary Design Report phase of the project. The consultant shall incorporate all of the required elements of a BCE into the Final PDR document. The consultant shall attend the Department's BCE training class.

New federal sewage sludge incinerator (SSI) rules for Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) became effective on May 20, 2011 and could be applicable to both WWTFs, as early as September 21, 2013 or as late as March 21, 2016. Although the rules are being contested, the City wishes to evaluate current MACT equipment on the market and prepare a plan for execution if necessary.

The project deliverables shall include a preliminary design report, followed by a biddable detailed design package, and then concluded with technical project representation services during construction.

The City is currently performing minor upgrades to the multiple hearth incinerators and will be conducting stress testing, emission stack testing, and making operational changes to the incinerators over the next 6 months. Once the consultant is under contract, full participation in all incinerator matters is expected, as directed by the City.

The scope of work for the JPWWTP incineration process is expected to be significantly less than for the SWWTP incineration process. In general, the preliminary design for both WWTPs includes five tasks: task 1 will include information gathering, analysis, and the refinement of project goals; task 2 will include an assessment of the incineration process; task 3 will provide a technical and Business Case Evaluation (BCE) integral to the Preliminary Design Report (PDR); task 4 will deliver a Draft Preliminary Design Report and Design Drawings; and task 5 will deliver a final PDR. At a minimum, one workshop and two coordination meetings are required for each of the first four tasks to discuss findings and recommendations with City Staff. The Preliminary Scope of Services Section below contains the details of each task as well as requirements for Detailed Design Services and Services during Construction. The consultant shall assemble an I&C programming team capable of designing, programming, and integrating the I&C system to the City's DOSD I&C standards.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 07, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 3, 2011 11:00 am

SA004131 - CFD/DISTANCELEARN

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 3

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus, Public Safety Department, Fire Division, intends to contract for the following services: Firefighter, fire safety inspector, emergency medical technician paramedic and emergency medical technician basic level internet based training and tracking system for approximately 1,550 uniformed employees.

The resulting contract will be for three (3) years, with the option to renew for two additional one year periods by the mutual agreement of both parties and with required City of Columbus approval authorization.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 13, 2011

**SA004152 - POLICE/TOTAL STATION FORENSIC MAP SYSTEM**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Police, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Sokkia SRX5 Robotic Total Station. This forensic mapping system will be used to respond to emergencies and will provide for the operational needs of the Accident Investigator. All items shall be delivered to 140 Hamilton Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of new and unused Sokkia Robotic Total Station Systems. The supplier shall also provide pricing for a training program and technical support, if needed, for the items purchased.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 18, 2011

**SA004153 - PSPO/KETTLE TRUCK and SUPPORT EQUIPMENT**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Planning and Operations, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) diesel powered, conventional truck cab and chassis with a minimum gross vehicle weight rating of 33,000 pounds, equipped with kettle tanks and support equipment.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused diesel powered conventional truck cab and chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 33,000 pounds equipped with kettle tanks and support equipment. All offerors must document a Kettle Truck and Support Equipment certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Kettle Truck and Support Equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Kettle Truck and Support Equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 15, 2011

SA004155 - FLT/UTC-TRANSMISSION PARTS CARS & LD TRK

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish an option contract(s) with a Catalog firm offer for sale of various Transmission Parts for Cars and Light Duty Trucks for the Fleet Management Division. The City may purchase any Transmission Parts for Cars and Light Duty Trucks in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The City estimates it will spend approximately fifty-thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) annually under the terms of the resulting contract(s) through December 31, 2014.

1.2 Classification: The bidder shall submit its standard published catalog(s) and/or website which must identify parts with a price lists. The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of transmission parts for cars and light duty trucks for various City vehicles per bid document.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 15, 2011

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004158 - OEM GROUNDS EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to establish option contract(s) with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale of various OEM Grounds Equipment Parts, Supplies and Accessories of the manufacturers listed for the Fleet Management Division the major user and all City Divisions. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder(s) after a purchase order is issued. The City estimates it will spend approximately one hundred thirty-two thousand dollars (\$132,000.00) annually under the terms of the resulting contract(s) through April 30, 2014.

1.2 Classification: The bidder shall submit their standard published catalog(s) and/or website which must identify all parts available. The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of OEM Parts, Supplies and Accessories for various City grounds equipment and small engines per bid document.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 19, 2011

SA004159 - REFUSE/AUTO SIDE LOADING REFUSE TRUCKS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of nine (9) tandem axle, tilt cab chassis, side loading refuse trucks with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 62,000 pounds. The specifications will describe the truck with a Diesel Engine, an option for a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine and the option for an HLA (Hydraulic Launch Assist) package.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of nine (9) tandem axle, tilt cab chassis, side loading refuse trucks with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 62,000 pounds with a Diesel Engine, the option for a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine and the option for an HLA (Hydraulic Launch Assist) package. All offerors must document an Automated Side Loader Refuse Truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Automated Side Loader Refuse Truck equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Automated Side Loader Refuse Truck equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 21, 2011

SA004142 - WOOD UTILITY POLES UTC/DOPW (P)

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1. SCOPE: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power), a "firm offer for sale" blanket type contract that will allow for the purchase of various Wooden Utility Poles that will be used for new installations and to maintain daily operations within the City. The proposed contract will be through December 31, 2012. The estimated annual expenditure for these items is \$80,000.00. Pole order price will be subject to the diesel fuel price (USA) on the Department of Energy (DOE) website.

1.2. CLASSIFICATION: The contract(s) resulting from this proposal will provide the Division of Power and Water (DOPW) with the purchase and delivery of the following poles. Delivery of the poles must be on trucks equipped with a self-loader and drivers are required to unload poles. The City expects to buy in truckload shipments of 40,000 lbs. Suppliers must own and maintain their own treatment facility where the City's poles are treated.

1.3. Bids are requested on the following poles:

1.3.1 Southern Pine, CCA Treatment, 35' Class V.

1.3.2. Southern Pine, Penta Treatment, 45' thru 60' class I, II & III.

1.3.3. Douglas Fir, Penta Treatment, 65' thru 110', class II, H-1 and H-2

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 08, 2011

SA004167 - Organic Based Performance Enhancer (Beet

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide, the City of Columbus, a "firm offer for sale" blanket type contract for the purchase and delivery of Organic Based Performance Enhancer (OBPE) (beet juice anti-icing solution). This material will be used by various City agencies during the winter season (November through April) for snow and ice removal and control operations throughout the City. The proposed contract will be in effect through and including April 30, 2012. The City estimates it will use 28,000 gallons during the term of the contract.

1.2 Classification: The awarded bidder will make available for the purchase and delivery of Organic Based Performance Enhancer to city locations.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 26, 2011

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004156 - GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYS RECEIVER

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Design and Construction to obtain formal bids to establish a one-time contract for the purchase of a global navigation satellite system (GNSS) receiver, specifically a Trimble R8-3 VRS Bundle package. The GNSS will be used for surveying and gis for the Division's design projects.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of a global navigation satellite system (GNSS) receiver. The successful bidder will be required to provide training on the operation, features and maintenance of the unit. Equipment must be under manufacturers hardware/software warranty for a period of 12 months from delivery date.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 20, 2011

SA004134 - ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS - CREATIVE CAMPUS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. November 3, 2011, for professional engineering consulting services for the Roadway Improvements - Creative Campus project, CIP No. 440104-100007. Proposals are being received by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, 109 N. Front St., Room 301, Columbus, OH 43215. The scope of the project shall consist of preparation of a Preliminary Engineering document to recommend roadway and streetscape improvements to N. Washington Avenue from E. Broad Street to E. Long Street, N. 9th Street from E. Broad Street to E. Long Street, and E. Gay Street from Cleveland Avenue to N. Washington Avenue in the area known as Creative Campus. Considerations should include but not be limited to pavement, curb, sidewalk, bikeways, ADA compliance, street trees, traffic calming, traffic control, street lighting, stormwater, and utility improvements. The project may involve final engineering and construction plan preparation of the recommended improvements.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. A pre-proposal meeting will be not held. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is October 25, 2011. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/>) and view this solicitation number in the "open solicitations" listing.

Additional information:

It is highly recommended that proposals are hand delivered and not mailed as US Mail is not delivered directly to this building.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 06, 2011

SA004130 - Short North Streetscape Improvements

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

City funded Professional Services Ad

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. October 27, 2011, for professional engineering consulting services for the Short North SID project, CIP No. 530053-100000. Proposals are being received by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, 109 N. Front St., Room 301, Columbus, OH 43215. The scope of the project shall consist of preparation of a Preliminary Engineering document to recommend streetscape improvements to High Street from Convention Center Drive to King Avenue/E. Seventh Avenue. Considerations should include but not be limited to street lighting, conversion of strain pole supported signal facilities to mast arm, conversion of overhead utilities (including private utility company facilities and City-owned facilities) to underground, curb extensions, sidewalk, bikeways, ADA compliance, and walkability improvements. The project may involve final engineering and construction plan preparation of one phase.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. A pre-proposal meeting will not be held. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is October 18, 2011. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/>) and view this solicitation number in the "open solicitations" listing.

Additional information:

It is highly recommended that proposals are hand delivered and not mailed as US Mail is not delivered directly to this building.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2011

SA004128 - Bridge Rehab Annual Citywide Contract

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Electronic proposals will be received by the Division of Planning and Operations, through Bid Express at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com), until 3:00 P.M. local time, November 3, 2011, for the BRIDGE REHABILITATION - ANNUAL CITYWIDE CONTRACT project, C.I.P. No. 530301-100037.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of the rehabilitation of various bridges within the Corporation limits of the City of Columbus. The work includes, but is not limited to: crack sealing, concrete patching on all elements of a bridge, railing repairs, epoxy injection, guardrail, fencing, grouting, retaining walls, maintenance of traffic, concrete removal, concrete sealing, asphalt overlays, sealing cracks in bridge decks and replacement of expansion joint seals, and such other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 4, 2011 3:00 pm

SA004149 - Arterial Rehab Alum Creek Ph B Demo

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is receiving proposals until 3:00 P.M., November 4, 2011, for ARTERIAL STREET REHABILITATION - ALUM CREEK DRIVE PHASE B SR 104 - WILLIAMS ROAD, CIP NO. 530103-100026, 1680 Drawer A. Paper proposals are being received at the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, 109 N. Front St., Ground Floor, Security Desk, Columbus, OH, 43215 and electronic proposals are being received at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com). The purpose of the project is demolishing four (4) houses and clearing trees for the upcoming Alum Creek Road widening, and such other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents. The Bid Submittal Documents are defined in the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications, 2002, as "the bound manual which includes the advertisement for bids, special provisions, the proposal forms, proposed guaranty, contract forms, supplemental specifications, standard drawings (if included), and other notices." The work under this contract shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City 80 calendar days after the notice to proceed has been issued.

1.2 Classification: Prevailing wage rates apply. The bidder is required to submit a proposal bond in the form provided in the Bid Submittal documents. The amount of the guaranty shall be expressed in dollars and cents or as a percentage of the bid amount, and shall not be less than ten (10) percent of the bid, including all alternates submitted which increases the bid. Each offeror shall submit with its bond an active City of Columbus Contract Compliance Certification Number, or a completed application for certification. Paper copies of the bid submittal documents are on file in the office of the Division of Planning and Operations Administrator, 109 N. Front Street, 3rd Fl., Room 301, Columbus, OH 43215 and are available for the non-refundable cost of \$12.00 (Proposal Book, Notes, and Plans). The electronic bid documents are available to prospective bidders at [www.BidX.com](http://www.BidX.com) (Proposal Book, General Notes, and Plans). For those electronic bidders that do not subscribe to the plan room at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) half size plan sets are also available the office of the Division of Planning and Operations Administrator, 109 N. Front Street, 3rd Fl., Room 301, Columbus, OH 43215 and are available for the non-refundable cost of \$2.00 (Half Size Plans). A pre-bid meeting will not be held. All questions concerning the project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is October 25, 2011 at 10:00 am. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum and an e-mail will be sent to each firm who purchased plans. Addendums will also be published on [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com). Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/>) and view this solicitation number in the "open solicitations" listing. Bid information is also available at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com).

Additional information:

It is highly recommended that proposals are hand delivered and not mailed as US Mail is not delivered directly to this building.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2011

SA004137 - FULTON MOUND NOBLE COMBINED SEWER REHAB

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is receiving proposals for: Capital Improvements Project No. 650695  
Fulton/Mound/Noble Combined Sewer Rehabilitation Project. Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities of the City of Columbus, Ohio at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Fourth Floor, until 3:00 pm, Local Time, on November 4th, 2011 and publicly opened and read at that hour in the First Floor Auditorium.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of all labor and materials for the repair and rehabilitation of approximately 5,166 LF of 48-inch diameter and 1,118 LF of 24-inch diameter brick sewer along Fulton, Mound, and Noble streets utilizing the Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) process; rehabilitation of approximately 3 brick manholes; replacement of frame and cover on 2 brick manholes; cleaning of the sewers, pre and post videos, confirmation of the status of service laterals and their reinstatement, bypass pumping; construction of approximately 28 LF of 48-inch diameter combination sewer, 444 LF of 42-inch diameter, 887 LF of 36-inch diameter, 268 LF of 30-inch diameter, 1,716 LF of 8-inch through 18-inch diameter storm sewer, manholes, and curb inlets; construction of approximately 746 LF of 8-inch diameter sanitary sewer and manholes; construction of approximately 777 LF of 8-inch and 76 LF of 6-inch diameter water main together with valves and fire hydrants; roadway improvements involving construction of ADA accessibility curb ramps, curb and sidewalk; pavement restoration, maintenance of traffic, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans (CC-15613) and specifications.

All work shall be completed within 540 days from date of the Notice to Proceed

Copies of the bid documents are on file at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer System Engineering Section, Room No. 1021, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Bid packets will be available beginning October 6th, 2011. The first set is available to prospective bidders at no cost with the second and subsequent sets available at a cost of \$25.00 per set on a no-refund basis. No partial units will be released.

CLASSIFICATIONS: This project is subject to all funding requirements of the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF)

A 10% (ten percent) proposal bond and a 100% (One hundred percent) performance bond are required for this bid.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this proposal should be presented via email submittal as soon as possible but no later than the close of business on Wednesday October 26, 2011 to Nick Domenick, P.E. [NJDomenick@Columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@Columbus.gov). Answers to questions will be given and addenda will be issued, if necessary by Friday, October 28, 2011.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 07, 2011

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004138 - Olentangy Main Trunk Sewer Rehab

SCOPE: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is receiving proposals for: Capital Improvements Project No. 650725.01 Olentangy Main Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation Project, Contract B and Capital Improvements Project No. 650696 Scioto Main Trunk Sewer and West Side Relief Sewer Rehabilitation. Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities of the City of Columbus, Ohio at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Fourth Floor, until 3:00 pm, Local Time, on November 4th, 2011 and publicly opened and read at that hour in the First Floor Auditorium.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of all labor and materials for rehabilitation of 1,620 feet of 48-inch diameter concrete sanitary sewer utilizing the Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) process. The work includes cleaning, video inspection, bypass pumping, maintenance of traffic, and other associated work. The work also includes the cleaning of 540 feet of 42-inch concrete sanitary sewer, 39 internal spot repairs, 3 manhole repairs, chemical grouting of 8 joints in a 60-inch concrete sanitary sewer, inspection of 326 feet of 66-inch concrete sewer, site restoration, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans (CC-16023 and CC-16024) and specifications.

All work shall be completed within 365 days from date of the Notice to Proceed

Copies of the bid documents are on file at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer System Engineering Section, Room No. 1021, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Bid packets will be available beginning October 6th, 2011. The first set is available to prospective bidders at no cost with the second and subsequent sets available at a cost of \$25.00 per set on a no-refund basis. No partial units will be released.

CLASSIFICATIONS: This project is subject to all funding requirements of the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF)

A 10% (ten percent) proposal bond and a 100% (One hundred percent) performance bond are required for this bid.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this proposal should be presented via email submittal as soon as possible but no later than the close of business on Wednesday October 26, 2011 to Nick Domenick, P.E. [NJDomenick@Columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@Columbus.gov). Answers to questions will be given and addenda will be issued, if necessary by Friday, October 28, 2011.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 07, 2011

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004141 - HOOVER RESERVOIR EROSION CONTROL PRJT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS  
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR  
HOOVER RESERVOIR EROSION CONTROL  
FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide full-service assistance to the City for Hoover Reservoir Erosion Control projects for the Water Supply Group of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power & Water. The selected professional service firm will provide erosion control design services on an "as-needed" basis. The contract to be awarded for these services will be in the amount of \$500,000.00, funded for a minimum one year period or until all funds are expended. The project is identified as Hoover Reservoir Erosion Control, Project Number 690006-100000, Contract Number 2003.

Projects under this contract are to provide for protection of lands surrounding Hoover Reservoir from damage due to shoreline erosion caused by wave action and fluctuating levels in the reservoir. Hoover Reservoir Erosion Control projects for the Water Supply Group may include but not be limited to providing an evaluation of various reservoir areas to determine the need for erosion control, land surveying services including property and easement surveys and descriptions, bathometric surveys, and preparation of detailed drawings, specifications, and contract documents pertinent for the construction and installation of various erosion control measures.

Selection of professional services shall be in accordance with Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes, 1959, utilizing the Department of Public Utilities Request for Proposals (RFP) process. This process is generally as follows:

1. RFP prepared and advertised by the Department.
2. All offerors are required to obtain an information package containing instructions on the expected format for the proposals, and other project related information. These may be obtained at:  
Division of Power and Water  
Water Supply Group - Technical Support Section  
910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Information packages will be available beginning Tuesday, October 11, 2011. There is no charge for the information package. Consultants, who prefer information packages to be shipped by Fed Ex, shall provide a Fed Ex account number for payment of shipping charges. Send request via email to Stacia Eckenwiler, P.E., Technical Support Section, at [skeckenwiler@columbus.gov](mailto:skeckenwiler@columbus.gov). Information packages will not be transmitted via e-mail.

3. Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 pm, Friday, November 4, 2011. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Address Proposals to:

Department of Public Utilities

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Division of Power and Water  
Administrator Richard C. Westerfield, P.E., PhD.  
910 Dublin Road, 3rd floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

4. Five (5) copies of the proposal documents, each limited to no more than 30 double-sided pages (8.5"x11") in length with minimum 12 point font, shall be submitted in a sealed envelope(s) or box(s) to Richard C. Westerfield at the address listed above. The envelopes (or box) shall be clearly marked on the exterior to denote both the names of the submitting firm and the particular professional services contract for which the qualifications are offered.
5. The Department Evaluation Committee may request that some offerors make a presentation to the Committee to elaborate on their proposals. Offerors will be notified of the invitation to a presentation interview and will be given sufficient time to prepare for the presentation.
6. The Committee shall rank all offerors based upon the evaluation criteria specified herein and any revisions thereto.
7. The Department shall enter into contract negotiations with the offerors in order of rank.

Any agreement or contract entered into will be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes, 1959, the standard agreements for professional services of the Division of Power and Water, and all other applicable rules and regulations.

All questions shall be submitted in writing by 3:00 pm Wednesday, October 26, 2011, to Stacia Eckenwiler, P.E. Technical Support Section, Division of Power and Water, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, or by fax (614) 645-6165, or by e-mail ([skeckenwiler@columbus.gov](mailto:skeckenwiler@columbus.gov)). All questions and responses will be shared with all parties obtaining a project information package.

TATYANA ARSH, P.E., DIRECTOR  
Department of Public Utilities  
City Bulletin Publication Dates  
Saturday, October 15, 2011  
Saturday, October 22, 2011  
Saturday, October 29, 2011

EVALUATION CRITERIA

The Request for Proposals submittal must include information to address each of the criteria as listed below. Submissions will be evaluated by the evaluation committee based on the following criteria and rating values:

20 Points - Proposal Quality

----- (5 points) Proposal Quality and Organization

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

----- (10 points) Demonstrated Understanding of the project

----- (5 points) Environmental Innovation and Considerations

20 Points - Qualifications and Experience of Project Team

20 Points - Experience of Team with subconsultants (Qualifications and experience of staff)

----- (10 points) Prime's Team staff qualifications and past experience on similar projects

----- (5 points) Proposed sub-consultants' qualifications and past experience on similar projects

----- (5 points) Prime Consultants experience in managing sub-consultants

20 Points - Experience of Team without subconsultants (Qualifications and experience of staff)

----- (20 points) Team staff past experience on similar projects

20 Points - Ability to Perform Required Service Expeditiously

----- (20 points) Anticipated workload and availability of project team for contract period

20 Points - Past Performance on Similar Projects, including demonstrated abilities to meet schedules and budgets

----- (5 points) Past performance of project team on DOPW projects

----- (5 points) Past performance of project team on similar projects for other entities

----- (5 points) Demonstrated ability to meet schedules

----- (5 points) Demonstrated ability to meet budgets

20 Points - Local Workforce

----- (20 points) At least 90% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying City of Columbus income tax on the date proposal is submitted, or at least 90% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to the office location within Franklin County if office established prior to 1995.

----- (15 points) At least 75% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying City of Columbus income tax on the date proposal is submitted.

----- (15 points) At least 90% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying assigned work in an office location within Franklin County, but outside Columbus Corporate Limits on the date proposal submitted.

----- (10 points) At least 50% of the Team's project labor costs are assignable to employees paying City of Columbus income tax on the date proposal is submitted.

Note: in the proposal, the consultant shall indicate the percentage of local workforce and show how this number was determined. Team includes the prime consultants and subconsultants.

100 TOTAL POINTS

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 08, 2011

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004127 - Prf Consult Strmwtr 610050,610788,610789

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting proposals for CIP 610050-100000 Fountain Square Stormwater System Improvements, CIP 610788-100000 Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater System Improvements, and CIP 610789-100000 Clintonville/Northridge Stormwater System Improvements pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until close of business on Friday, November 4, 2011. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to remedy the stormwater flooding within the project areas during the design storm event as defined in the City of Columbus Stormwater Design Manual, while minimizing construction costs and neighborhood disruption. The consultant shall investigate all relevant data sources, field conditions and records; perform hydraulic calculations that describe existing conditions; develop multiple feasible alternatives including "green", "gray", and a mixture thereof, to accomplish the project objective; perform a business case evaluation to select the most cost effective solution, prepare a preliminary design report, prepare construction plans and documents as well as provide engineering services during construction.

The Consultant shall have sufficient previous experience in the design of stormwater infrastructure and stormwater quality control facilities and shall be capable of determining the most economical solution from the various alternatives proposed.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the three (3) highest ranked offerors. Each offeror shall receive a single project. If negotiations fail with an offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until all contracts are successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, which will be available for pick-up at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 on Friday September 30, 2011. There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP should be presented via email submittal as soon as possible but no later than the close of business on Wednesday October 26, 2011 to Jeremy K. Cawley, P.E. [jkawley@columbus.gov](mailto:jkawley@columbus.gov). Answers to RFP questions will be given and addenda will be issued, if necessary by Friday, October 28, 2011.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: September 29, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 8, 2011 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004163 - R&P Gym Floor Replacements 2011

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 E Broad Street, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, November 8th, 2011, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

Gym Floor Replacements 2011

The work for which proposals are invited consists of removal of environmental hazardous flooring including wood, rubber and concrete floor and the supply and installation of new wood athletic flooring systems at Marion Franklin Recreation Center and Fareast Recreation Center, new rubber tile flooring at Fareast Rec. Center, supplying and installing gym accessories and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on \_10/24/11\_ at Atlas Blueprint, 374 W. Spring St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 224-5149, [www.atlasblueprint.com](http://www.atlasblueprint.com) upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact Atlas Blueprint for the cost. Payment shall be made payable to Atlas Blueprint.

Questions about the project should be directed to Rick Miller 614-645-3385 or [rjmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:rjmiller@columbus.gov). Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms, P-1 through P-35, contained in the Project Manual/Specifications. The Proposal section in its entirety must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Gym Floor Replacements 2011?"

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A Pre-bid Conference will be held Tuesday, November 1, at 10:00 am/pm at Fareast recreation Center, 1826 Lattimer Drive, 43227. Bidders are strongly urged to attend. Failure to attend will not disqualify a bidder. However, bidders shall comply with and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the pre-bid conference

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 22, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 9, 2011 3:00 pm

SA004157 - Sylvan Avenue Area Water Line Imp

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water is receiving proposals for the Sylvan Avenue Area Water Line Improvements project. The work for which proposals are invited consists of the installation and rehabilitation of approximately 9,000 feet of 6 and 8-inch ductile iron water lines and appurtenances and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans (CIP No. 690236-100030, Contract No. 1131) and specifications. All work shall be completed within 210 calendar days from date of the Notice to Proceed.

CLASSIFICATIONS: There is not a Pre-Bid Conference for this bid. Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal guaranty (proposal bond or certified check) and a 100% (one hundred percent) performance and payment bond are required for this bid. Plans are available to prospective bidders on or after Monday, October 24, 2011. Sealed Bids will be received until 3:00 p.m. Local Time on Wednesday, November 9, 2011. The Bid Date for the project is November 9, 2011. Bidders must hold a current City of Columbus water or combined water/sewer license at the time of bid.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 19, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 10, 2011 11:00 am

SA004160 - 40 FOOT AERIAL TOWER / CAB AND CHASSIS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power & Water, is requesting formal proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) medium duty/super duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower. The specifications will describe the truck with an option for hybrid electric power system. This truck will be used by the Division of Electricity when working on various distribution poles.

Classification: The contract (s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) medium duty/super duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower. All items shall be installed by the successful bidder. All offerors must document an Aerial Tower / Cab and Chassis certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Aerial Tower / Cab and Chassis equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: Aerial Tower / Cab and Chassis equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 27, 2011

SA004161 - CREW CAB AND MAINTENANCE BODY

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power & Water, is requesting formal proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) diesel powered single axle crew cab truck and chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 31,000 pounds equipped with a 133 in. maintenance body.

Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a new and unused diesel powered single axle crew cab truck and chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 31,000 pounds equipped with a 133 in. maintenance body. All items shall be installed by the successful bidder. All offerors must document an single axle crew cab truck and chassis certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The single axle crew cab truck and chassis equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: Single axle crew cab truck and chassis equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 22, 2011

SA004162 - PSPO/PAVER BOX

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Planning and Operations, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) new and unused Paver Box.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused Paver Box. All offerors must document a Paver Box certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Paver Box offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Paver Box and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 22, 2011

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004148 - OCM-PS A/E SERV FOR FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

REQUEST FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION (RFSQ)  
FOR PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES FOR  
FACILITIES CONDITIONS ASSESSMENTS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) to establish a contract for the PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES FOR FACILITIES CONDITIONS ASSESSMENTS.

1.1 Clarification: The scope of work shall include assessment of conditions so the City can prioritize necessary renovations and/or replacement of the deficient and/or aged components of City owned facilities.

1.2 Deadline for questions is Thursday, October 27, 2011 at 12:00 p.m. Contact Jennifer Henderson with the Office of Construction Management via email ([jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov)) or fax (614-645-0254) only.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 14, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 11, 2011 5:00 pm

SA004143 - THIRD AVE CSO INCRSD CAPTURE/GREEN INFRA

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting proposals for CIP 650755-100000 Third Avenue CSO Increased Capture and Green Infrastructure pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until close of business on Friday, November 11, 2011. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to mitigate overflows at the Third Avenue CSO for the typical year, as described in WWMP, via a four foot diameter conduit to the OSIS one foot above the regulator floor at the Third Avenue CSO, a one half foot weir raise at the First Avenue CSO, twenty five acres of green infrastructure in the area tributary to the Third Avenue CSO; as well as utilizing green infrastructure to reduce storm water flows to a problematic railroad underpass on Third Avenue just west of the Olentangy River, while minimizing construction costs and neighborhood disruption. The consultant shall investigate all relevant data sources, field conditions and records; perform hydraulic calculations that describe existing conditions; develop multiple feasible alternatives including "green", "gray", and a mixture thereof, to accomplish the project objective; perform a business case evaluation to select the most cost effective solution, prepare a preliminary design report, prepare construction plans and documents as well as provide engineering services during construction.

The Consultant shall have sufficient previous experience in structural design as well as the design of stormwater infrastructure and stormwater quality control facilities and shall be capable of determining the most economical solution from the various alternatives proposed.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the highest ranked offeror. If negotiations fail with an offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until the contract is successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, which will be available for pick-up at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 on Friday October 7, 2011. There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP should be presented via email submittal as soon as possible but no later than the close of business on Wednesday November 2, 2011 to Hunter Kelly, P.E. [hwkelly@columbus.gov](mailto:hwkelly@columbus.gov). Answers to RFP questions will be given and addenda will be issued, if necessary by Monday, November 7, 2011.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 08, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 18, 2011 9:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004164 - FMD/MARBLE AND TERRAZZO RESTORATION

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

MARBLE AND TERRAZZO RESTORATION  
CITY HALL\_ 90 WEST BROAD STREET.

Sealed bids will be received by the Department of FINANCE & MANAGEMENT, Division of Facilities Management of the City of Columbus, Ohio at their office, located at 640 West Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215 until 9:00 a.m. local time, and publicly opened and read at the hour and place on November 18, 2011, for MARBLE AND TERRAZZO RESTORATION CITY HALL\_ 90 WEST BROAD STREET.

There will be a pre-bid meeting on November 01, 2011 at 1:00 p.m. at 640 West Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215. There will be a site visit November 04, 2011 at 12:30 p.m. This is a prevailing wage project. A 10% proposal bond/100% performance bond required.

Copies of the Contract Documents will be available at the Pre-Bid Meeting and after the pre-bid meeting at 640 Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms contained in the Bid Documents and the Bid Documents containing the Proposals must be submitted IN THEIR ENTIRETY in a sealed envelopment marked: Bid for: MARBLE AND TERRAZZO RESTORATION CITY HALL\_ 90 WEST BROAD STREET.

FAILURE TO RETURN THE BID PACKET AND REQUIRED INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE PROPOSAL.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 28, 2011 4:00 pm

SA004165 - HIV Prevention Services

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 26

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Health, to obtain formal bids to establish community-based contracts for the support of two (2) Counseling, Testing and Referral (CTR) Site Capacity Building programs in Franklin County to provide CDC Counseling Testing and Referral Services (CTRS) under the supervision and support of Columbus Public Health for the one (1) year period January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012.

1.2 Classification: \*\*\*\*\* (3 PARTS) \*\*\*\*\*

#1 - Very briefly describe the structure in which you are receiving bids (describe proposal page):

The City of Columbus - Columbus Public Health intends to distribute Federal HIV Prevention funds to support two (2) Counseling, Testing and Referral (CTR) Site Capacity Building programs in Franklin County to provide CDC Counseling Testing and Referral Services (CTRS) under the supervision and support of Columbus Public Health for the one (1) year period January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012. The intention of these funds is to provide CTRS in settings most likely to reach High Risk Heterosexuals (HRHS) or Youth 13-24 years old who are infected, but unaware of their status and for Columbus Public Health to provide the technical assistance to two recipient agencies to build capacity for each agency to become a stand alone Columbus Public Health /Ohio Department of Health certified CTR site in 2013. The FY 2012 budgeted amount is \$24,000.00. The grant cycle is 1/1/2012-12/31/12, based upon the confirmed availability of federal funds, satisfactory program performance, measurable outcomes and documented continued community need. Columbus Public Health intends to make these funds available on a competitive basis. Columbus Public Health determines the final award totals of all submitted applications, based upon current, documented community need priorities.

To respond to the "Request for Proposals for the 2012 Federal HIV Prevention Grant Funds" agencies can access the complete Request for Proposals via Vendor Services for the City of Columbus Public Health Department.

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> Hard copies of the RFP can be picked-up at: Columbus Public Health, 240 Parsons Avenue, 2nd floor / Room 211, Columbus, Ohio 43215 or send an e-mail to:

[lindal@columbus.gov](mailto:lindal@columbus.gov) to request an electronic copy or a postal service mailed copy. Completed proposals can not be submitted online. Deliver hard copy proposals to:

Attention: Linda Laroche  
Columbus Public Health Information Desk, 1st floor lobby  
240 Parsons Avenue  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
No later than 4pm Monday, November 28, 2011

There are two (2) steps to applying for these funds; completion of the Vendor Services City of Columbus Administrative forms and the actual HIV Prevention RFP. Applicants must do both - Apply via Vendor Services for the City of Columbus and submit a hard copy proposal. For additional information or to obtain Technical Assistance, please contact: Linda Laroche, HIV Prevention Coordinator, Columbus Public Health at 614-645-6445 or [lindal@columbus.gov](mailto:lindal@columbus.gov)

#2 - List any vendor requirements to be able to bid (local place of business required, ability to service warranty, etc.).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Eligible grant applicants include:

- ? Private, nonprofit organizations incorporated with the Ohio Secretary of State and granted 501 C (3) status by the Internal Revenue Service, including existent
- ? Project Sponsors utilizing 2011 HIV Prevention Program funds;
- ? Units of local government;
- ? Agencies must have a City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number, register with Vendor Services to obtain a number and the agency must be ?Contract Compliance in Status Active.?

#3 - Add separate paragraphs if prebid exists, prevailing wage, bid bond, etc.

N/A

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 25, 2011

BID OPENING DATE - November 30, 2011 1:00 pm

SA004166 - OCM-RFSQ GROVES ROAD BLDR RENOVATION

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

REQUEST FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION (RFSQ) PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL /  
ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES  
FOR GROVES ROAD BUILDING RENOVATION

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) to establish a contract for the PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL /ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES FOR GROVES ROAD BUILDING RENOVATION.

1.1 Clarification: The scope of work shall include space planning, design, engineering and contract administration services for the programming (multiple departments) and renovation of the City owned structures located at 4252 Groves Road.

1.2 Deadline for questions is Friday, November 11, 2011 at 12:00 p.m. Contact Jennifer Henderson with the Office of Construction Management via email ([jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov)) or fax (614-645-0254) only.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: October 26, 2011

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0029-2011

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2011 Health, Housing & Human Services Committee Meeting Notice

**Contact Name:** Diamond Emory

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7379

**Contact Email Address:** DCEmory@Columbus.gov

Council Member Hearcel F. Craig will host a Health, Housing & Human Services Committee Meeting on the dates listed below. Unless otherwise noted, the meetings will begin at 5:00 P.M. in City Council Chambers, located on the second floor of City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.

A valid picture ID is needed to enter City Hall. Members of the general public wishing to address the meeting must fill out a speaker slip. These speaker forms will be made available in Council Chambers until 5:00 P.M. on the day of the meeting.

- Wednesday, February 16, 2011
- Wednesday, March 2, 2011
- Wednesday, March 16, 2011
- Wednesday, April 6, 2011
- Wednesday, April 20, 2011
- Wednesday, May 4, 2011
- Wednesday, May 18, 2011
- Wednesday, June 1, 2011
- Wednesday, June 15, 2011
- Wednesday, July 6, 2011
- Wednesday, July 20, 2011
- Wednesday, September 7, 2011
- Wednesday, September 21, 2011
- Wednesday, October 5, 2011
- Wednesday, October 19, 2011
- Wednesday, November 2, 2011
- Wednesday, November 16, 2011
- Wednesday, December 7, 2011

Meeting dates and times subject to change.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0035-2011

**Drafting Date:** 2/9/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Near East Area Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Bonita Lee

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** [btlee@columbus.gov](mailto:btlee@columbus.gov)

Near East Area Commission General Meeting, 2nd Thursday of the month  
(with the exception that there is no meeting in August)

NEAC Planning meeting, 3rd Thursday of the month  
NEAC Zoning meeting, 3rd Tuesday of the month.

Meeting place: 950 E. Main Street, Neighborhood Policing Center  
Meeting time: all meetings begin at 6:30 p.m.

"The agenda for the General meeting can be found at [www.neighborhoodlink.com](http://www.neighborhoodlink.com) <<http://www.neighborhoodlink.com>>"

Contact: Margaret Cooley 614-937-0192

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2005

**Drafting Date:** 2/23/2005

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** [rogerc@columbus.gov](mailto:rogerc@columbus.gov)

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.  
To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:  
[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0063-2011

**Drafting Date:** 3/7/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo-Grogan Area Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Bonita Lee

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7964

**Contact Email Address:** [btlee@columbus.gov](mailto:btlee@columbus.gov)

The Milo-Grogan Area Commission Meetings  
Have MOVED  
The meetings will now be held at:  
Milo Grogan Recreation Center  
862 E. Second Avenue \* Columbus, OH 43201  
The Second Tuesday Every Month At 7:00 p.m.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0249-2011

**Drafting Date:** 9/28/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Application for Deposit of Public Money

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** dlklie@columbus.gov

**CITY TREASURER  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
APPLICATION FOR  
DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY**

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2012 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 13, 2011.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2012. Said application shall be in such a form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Hugh J. Dorrian, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson

Hugh J. Dorrian, Secretary

Paul R. Rakosky, Member

(10/15, 10/22, 10/29, 11/05, 11/12, 11/19, 11/26, 12/03)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0254-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2011

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Remaining Regular Meetings  
**Contact Name:** Bonita Lee  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7964  
**Contact Email Address:** btleec@columbus.gov

Livingston Avenue Area Commission  
2011 Remaining Regular Meetings  
& Important Dates

September 27, 2011 - 6:30 PM at St. John's Learning Center - 640 S. Ohio Avenue  
October 25, 2011 - 6:30 PM at St. John's Learning Center - 640 S. Ohio Avenue  
\*November 5, 2011 - 2011 General LAVA-C Elections 10:00 AM - 2:00PM -640 S. Ohio Avenue  
November 22, 2011 - 6:30 PM at St. John's Learning Center - 640 S. Ohio Avenue  
December 27, 2011 - 6:30 PM at St. John's Learning Center - 640 S. Ohio Avenue

Scheduled 2012 Meeting Dates:

January 7, 2012 - LAVA-C Annual Meeting - Location TBD  
January 24, 2012 - 6:30 PM at St. John's Learning Center - 640 S. Ohio Avenue

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0271-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/13/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** COLUMBUS CITY TREASURER 2012-2013 BROKER/DEALER QUESTIONNAIRE AND CERTIFICATION

**Contact Name:** Dennis Mack

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8190

**Contact Email Address:** pdmack@columbus.gov

The Columbus City Treasurer will be accepting applications from the Securities Brokers/Dealers to be certified as an approved Broker/Dealer for the City of Columbus for the period ending December 31, 2013. Interested parties may obtain an application at the Columbus City Treasurer's Office located at 90 West Broad Street, Room 111, Columbus, Ohio 43215 or by calling Dennis Mack at 614-645-8190. Interested parties must have an office located in the State of Ohio. Deadline for submission of an application is December 1, 2011. (10/22/11 through 11/26/11)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0273-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Hearing- Easton Community Entertainment Districts

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

Public Hearing - Easton Community Entertainment Districts

MORSO Holding Co has submitted an application to the City of Columbus to change the boundaries of an existing Community Entertainment District (CED) and designate two additional CEDs at Easton Town Center. A public hearing regarding this application will be held at 4:00 pm, November 1, 2011 at the Planning Division offices, at 109 North Front Street, Training Center ground floor. To see a copy of the application or for additional information regarding the CED designation process, contact the Development Department, Planning Division at 645-6057 or [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) or [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0276-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Safety & Judiciary Committee Hearing

**Contact Name:** Annie Marsico

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5344

**Contact Email Address:** [AEMarsico@columbus.gov](mailto:AEMarsico@columbus.gov)

Columbus City Councilmember Michelle M. Mills, chair of the Public Safety & Judiciary Committee, will hold a public hearing to discuss Fuel Quality Testing. In May, Councilmember Mills announced that she and the Columbus Department of Public Safety were looking into legislation to ensure that Columbus consumers are getting what they pay for when they fill up their gasoline tanks. The legislation will enable city workers who already test for the quantity of fuel purchased at the pump to also test for the quality of fuel being placed into cars. The purpose of the November 3rd hearing will be to explain the implementation process. Public testimony will be accepted. General rules of Council apply. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 5:30 pm on the day of the hearing.

Date: Thursday, November 3, 2011

Time: 5:00 PM

Location:

City Hall  
Columbus City Council Chambers  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

The meeting will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable channel 3. Those wishing to address City Council regarding this issue can fill out a speaker slip at City Hall before 5:30 pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Safety & Judiciary Committee Hearing

**Contact Name:** Annie Marsico

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5344

**Contact Email Address:** [AEMarsico@columbus.gov](mailto:AEMarsico@columbus.gov)

Columbus City Councilmember Michelle M. Mills, chair of the Public Safety & Judiciary Committee, will hold a public hearing to discuss transportation of hazardous materials in the City of Columbus. On October 11, 2011, the fifth accident

this year involving hazardous materials occurred in Columbus. Under current law, the Columbus Division of Police can only issue a minor misdemeanor to truck drivers hauling hazardous materials through Columbus. The November 1st hearing will cover proposed legislation that will allow police officers to enforce Columbus City Code 2551.06, which will result in a Misdemeanor of the First Degree for failure to adhere to hazardous material law. General rules of Council apply. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 5:30 pm on the day of the hearing.

Date: Tuesday, November 1, 2011

Time: 5:00 PM

Location:

City Hall  
Columbus City Council Chambers  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

The meeting will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable channel 3. Those wishing to address City Council regarding this issue can fill out a speaker slip at City Hall before 5:30 pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0279-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 11/07/2011

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 49**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**NOVEMBER 7, 2011**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER**

**1646-2011**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B) (2), Vision clearance; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15, Basis of computing area; 3333.18 (E), Building lines; 3333.19 (a) (1), Building lines on corner lots; 3333.22, Maximum side yard

required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 889-891 OAK STREET (43205), to permit an eating and drinking establishment with outside seating, a bakery, and two second-story residential units in one building, and a four-unit dwelling, all on one lot, with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV11-024).

**1654-2011**

To amend Ordinance #1783-2003 (Z02-042), passed July 21, 2003, by repealing Section 3 in its entirety and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the CPD text to remove a requirement for a left turn lane and dedication of right-of-way along Warner Road as required in Sub-area B for property located at 5240 WARNER ROAD (43081) (Rezoning Amendment #Z02-042A).

**1707-2011**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 5115 WARNER ROAD (43081), to permit multi-unit residential development with a reduced perimeter yard in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV11-020).

**1718-2011**

To rezone 5115 WARNER ROAD (43219), being 5.73± acres located on the south side of Warner Road, 1525± feet west of Hamilton Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z11-019).

**1783-2011**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 567 RIVERVIEW DRIVE (43202), to permit a private playground as a principal use in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV11-027).

**1789-2011**

To rezone 7420 WORTHINGTON-GALENA ROAD (43085), being 1.2± acres located on the east side of Worthington-Galena Road, 225± feet north of Dearborn Drive, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z11-028).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0280-2011

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2011

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda- November 10, 2011

**Contact Name:** Shannon Pine

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2208

**Contact Email Address:** spine@columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION  
ZONING MEETING  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**NOVEMBER 10, 2011**

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **Thursday, November 10, 2011**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **CITY OF COLUMBUS, I-71 NORTH COMPLEX** at 757 Carolyn Avenue, Columbus, OH 43224 in the lower level **HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://bzs.columbus.gov/commission.aspx?id=20698> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 P.M. AGENDA:**

**1. APPLICATION: Z11-022 (ACCELA # 11335-00000-00424)**

**Location:** 944 EAST BROAD STREET (43205), being 0.28± acres located at the northwest corner of East Broad Street and Miami Avenue (010-005326; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** AR-O, Apartment Residential Office District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Proposed Use:** Parking lot.

**Applicant(s):** Community Properties of Ohio Management Services, LLC; c/o Thomas F. Kibbey, Atty.; 2000 Huntington Center, 41 South High Street; Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine; 645-2208; [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov).

**2. APPLICATION: Z11-030 (ACCELA # 11335-00000-00557)**

**Location:** 1875 WOODLAND AVENUE (43219), being 0.54± acres located west side of Woodland Avenue, 302± feet south of Village Green Drive. (010-019418, North Central Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** R-2, Residential District.

**Proposed Use:** Single-unit Residential use.

**Applicant(s):** Paula K. Stranges; 2020 Havens Court East; Blacklick, Ohio 43004.

**Property Owner(s):** Pauline M. Weinsteger c/o Paula K. Stranges; 2020 Havens Court East; Blacklick, Ohio 43004.

**Planner:** Dana Hitt; 645-2395; [dahitt@columbus.gov](mailto:dahitt@columbus.gov).

**3. APPLICATION: Z11-023 (11335-00000-00427)**

**Location:** 812 MANSFIELD AVENUE (43219), being 0.23± acres located on the east side Mansfield Avenue, 145± feet north of Bliss Street. (010-004218, North Central Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District.

**Request:** M, Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Warehouse or manufacturing uses.

**Applicant(s):** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trustees; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; Smith and Hale; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 725; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trustees; 1000 Urlin Avenue; Worthington, OH 43212.

**Planner:** Dana Hitt, 645-2395; [dahitt@columbus.gov](mailto:dahitt@columbus.gov).

**4. APPLICATION: Z11-024 (ACCELA # 11335-00000-00472)**

**Location:** 2586 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43207), being 0.34± acres located at the southeast corner of South High Street and Loxley Drive (010-112577; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** SR, Suburban Residential District.

**Request:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Proposed Use:** Commercial development.

**Applicant(s):** William E. Harrison, Jr.; 6139 Buckeye Parkway; Grove City, Ohio 43123.

**Property Owner(s):** Cutman Land Co. LTD; 591 Carle Avenue; Lewis Center, Ohio 43035.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine; 645-2208; [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov).

**5. APPLICATION: Z11-025 (ACCELA # 11335-00000-00473)**

**Location:** 2900 BETHEL ROAD (43220), being 2.6± acres located north side of Bethel Road, 455± feet west of Sawmill Road. (590-137470).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Self Storage

**Applicant(s):** Cardinal Self Storage; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Smith & Hale; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 725; Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Adams Real Estate Company; 2050 Coventry Road; Columbus, Ohio 43212.

**Planner:** Dana Hitt; 645-2395; [dahitt@columbus.gov](mailto:dahitt@columbus.gov).

**6. APPLICATION: Z11-026 (ACCELA # 11335-00000-00480)**

**Location:** 865 DESANTIS COURT (43214), being 3.3± acres located south side of Henderson Road, 1250± feet west of Lauraland Drive South. (010-014735).

**Existing Zoning:** RR, Rural Residential C-3, Commercial Districts.

**Request:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Proposed Use:** Commercial Development.

**Applicant(s):** DeSantis Florists Inc; c/o Jill Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, Ohio 43216.

**Property Owner(s):** DeSantis Florists Inc; 865 DeSantis Court; Columbus, Ohio 43214.

**Planner:** Dana Hitt; 645-2395; [dahitt@columbus.gov](mailto:dahitt@columbus.gov).

**7. APPLICATION: Z06-088 (06355-00000-00088)**

**Location:** 51 MAY AVENUE (43205), being 1.34± acres generally located at the northwest corner of West State Street and May Avenue; and on the east side of May Avenue, 130± feet north of West State Street (010-049726, Franklinton Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** ARLD, Apartment Residential and C-4, Commercial Districts.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Proposed Use:** Automobile sales and storage.

**Applicant(s):** Byers Realty LLC; c/o Brent D. Rosenthal; Carlile, Patchen & Murphy LLP; 366 East Broad Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Byers Realty LLC; 390 East Broad Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Planner:** Dana Hitt, 645-2395, [dahitt@columbus.gov](mailto:dahitt@columbus.gov).

**8. APPLICATION: Z11-027 (ACCELA # 11335-00000-00481)**

**Location:** 616 & 623 NORTH HIGH STREET (43215), being 1.4± acres located on the east side of North High Street, 100± feet south of Russell Street, and at the southwest corner of North High Street and Russell Street (010-005326; Italian & Victorian Village Commissions).

**Existing Zoning:** AR-2, Apartment Residential, and C-4, Commercial Districts.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Proposed Use:** Mixed-use commercial development.

**Applicant(s):** Pizzuti Short North, LLC; c/o Michael T. Shannon and George R. McCue, Attys.; Crabbe, Brown & James, LLP; 500 South Front Street, Suite 1200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Pizzuti Short North, LLC; Two Miranova Place, Suite 800; Columbus, OH 43215; and City of Columbus Department of Development; c/o Boyce Safford III, Director; 50 West Gay Street, 3rd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine; 645-2208; [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0315-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2010

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**OFFICIAL NOTICE  
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Notice

**Contact Name:** Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.7531

**Contact Email Address:** [eabigham@columbus.gov](mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov)

OFFICIAL NOTICE  
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY, WEDNESDAY, or THURSDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 50 West Gay Street, 6th Floor, Columbus, Ohio. Please note that all visitors to the Beacon Building are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title: Recreation & Parks Commission Meetings**  
**Contact Name:** Eric L. Brandon  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253  
**Contact Email Address:** [ebrandon@columbus.gov](mailto:ebrandon@columbus.gov)

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

- o Wednesday, January 12, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, February 9, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, March 9, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, April 13, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, May 11, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, June 8, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, July 13, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o August Recess - No meeting
- o Wednesday, September 14, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, October 12, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, November 9, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205
- o Wednesday, December 14, 2011 - 1111 East Broad St, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: [614] 645-5253).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

#### Downtown Commission 2011 Meetings

Business Meeting  
109 N. Front St.  
1st Fl. Conf. Rm  
8:30am - 10:00am

Training Center

Regular Meeting  
109 N. Front St.  
8:30am - 11:00am

February 10, 2011  
April 14, 2011  
June 9, 2011  
August 11, 2011  
October 13, 2011  
December 8, 2011

January 25, 2011  
February 22, 2011  
March 22, 2011  
April 26, 2011  
May 24, 2011  
June 28, 2011  
July 26, 2011  
August 23, 2011  
September 27, 2011  
October 25, 2011  
November 22, 2011

December 20, 2011

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Randy Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

German Village Commission 2011 Meeting Schedule

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline:

December 21, 2010

January 18, 2011

February 15, 2011

March 22, 2011

April 19, 2011

May 24, 2011

June 21, 2011

July 19, 2011

August 23, 2011

September 20, 2011

October 18, 2011

November 22, 2011

December 20, 2011

**Business Meeting Dates**

(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)

12:00pm :

December 28, 2010

January 25, 2011

February 22, 2011

March 29, 2011

April 26, 2011

May 31, 2011

June 28, 2011

July 26, 2011

**Regular Meeting Dates**

(German Village Meeting Haus

588 S Third St.) 4:00 pm :

January 4, 2011

February 1, 2011

March 1, 2011

April 5, 2011

May 3, 2011

June 7, 2011

July 12, 2011

August 2, 2011

August 30, 2011  
September 27, 2011  
October 25, 2011  
November 29, 2011  
December 27, 2011

September 13, 2011  
October 4, 2011  
November 1, 2011  
December 6, 2011

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0324-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Randy Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

Brewery District Commission 2011 Meeting Schedule

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline:

December 23, 2010  
January 20, 2011  
February 17, 2011  
March 24, 2011  
April 21, 2011  
May 19, 2011  
June 23, 2011  
July 21, 2011  
August 18, 2011  
September 22, 2011  
October 20, 2011  
November 17, 2011  
December 22, 2011

Business Meeting Dates	Regular Meeting Date
(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)	(Training Center, 109 N. Front St.)
12:00pm	6:15pm

December 30, 2010	January 6, 2011
January 27, 2011	February 3, 2011
February 24, 2011	March 3, 2011
March 31, 2011	April 7, 2011
April 28, 2011	May 5, 2011
May 26, 2011	June 2, 2011
June 30, 2011	July 7, 2011
July 28, 2011	August 4, 2011
August 25, 2011	September 1, 2011
September 29, 2011	October 6, 2011
October 27, 2011	November 3, 2011
November 24, 2011	December 1, 2011
December 29, 2011	

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0325-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Randy Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

Victorian Village Commission 2011 Meeting Schedule

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to [ljpoulton@columbus.gov](mailto:ljpoulton@columbus.gov). A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline:

January 27, 2011

February 24, 2011

March 31, 2011

April 28, 2011

May 26, 2011

June 30, 2011

July 28, 2011

August 25, 2011

September 29, 2011

October 27, 2011  
November 24, 2011  
December 29, 2011

Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.) 6:15pm
---	---

January 6, 2011	January 13, 2011
February 3, 2011	February 10, 2011
March 3, 2011	March 10, 2011
April 7, 2011	April 14, 2011
May 5, 2011	May 12, 2011
June 2, 2011	June 9, 2011
July 7, 2011	July 14, 2011
August 4, 2011	August 11, 2011
September 1, 2011	September 8, 2011
October 6, 2011	October 13, 2011
November 3, 2011	November 10, 2011
December 1, 2011	December 8, 2011

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0326-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Randy Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

Italian Village Commission 2011 Meeting Schedule

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to [ljpoulton@columbus.gov](mailto:ljpoulton@columbus.gov). A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline:

January 4, 2011  
February 1, 2011  
March 1, 2011  
April 5, 2011  
May 3, 2011  
June 7, 2011  
July 5, 2011  
August 2, 2011  
September 6, 2011  
October 4, 2011  
November 1, 2011  
December 6, 2011

Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.) 6:15pm
---	---

January 11, 2011	January 18, 2011
February 8, 2011	February 15, 2011
March 8, 2011	March 15, 2011
April 12, 2011	April 19, 2011
May 10, 2011	May 17, 2011
June 14, 2011	June 21, 2011
July 12, 2011	July 19, 2011
August 9, 2011	August 16, 2011
September 13, 2011	September 20, 2011
October 11, 2011	October 18, 2011
November 8, 2011	November 15, 2011
December 13, 2011	December 20, 2011

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0327-2010

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Randy Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

Historic Resource Commission 2011 Meeting Schedule

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to [ljpoulton@columbus.gov](mailto:ljpoulton@columbus.gov). A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline:

January 6, 2011  
February 3, 2011  
March 3, 2011  
April 7, 2011  
May 5, 2011  
June 2, 2011  
July 7, 2011  
August 4, 2011  
September 1, 2011  
October 6, 2011  
November 3, 2011  
December 1, 2011

Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.) 6:15pm
---	---

January 13, 2011	January 20, 2011
February 10, 2011	February 17, 2011
March 10, 2011	March 17, 2011
April 14, 2011	April 21, 2011
May 12, 2011	May 19, 2011
June 9, 2011	June 16, 2011
July 14, 2011	July 21, 2011
August 11, 2011	August 18, 2011
September 8, 2011	September 15, 2011
October 13, 2011	October 20, 2011
November 10, 2011	November 17, 2011
December 8, 2011	December 15, 2011

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2010

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2011 Meetings

**Contact Name:** Randy Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

Board of Commission Appeals 2011 Meeting Schedule

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to [ljpoulton@columbus.gov](mailto:ljpoulton@columbus.gov). A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Business Meeting Dates

(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)

12:00pm

January 26, 2011

March 30, 2011

May 25, 2011

July 27, 2011

September 28, 2011

November 30, 2011